

Surface Materials Reference Manual December 2018

What's New?

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (AdStock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces AdStock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <http://www.steelcase.com/en./resources/design/spec-guide/pages/specguides.aspx>.

Surface Materials

The Finish Library can be found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

Resources – The Fine Print, in the back of this manual, contains a wealth of information about our surface materials.

Surface Materials Overview	3
Global Palette Overview	9
Steelcase Surfaces Program	23
Availability Matrices	39
Test Standards and Technical Information	105
Select Surfaces Program	123
Custom Surfaces Programs	131
Material Direction Guidelines	147
Fire Codes	153
Established and Transitional Surface Materials	161
Resources – The Fine Print	165

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this reference manual.



Surface Materials Overview

Our Surfaces Offering	4
What's New in Surface Materials	6

Our Surfaces Offering

Smart, simple, and functional

Color Matters

Three simple ideas helped create a palette that works: the color or hue, the value from light to dark, and our hard surface offering creates a common color logic shared across material types.

Wherever you find inspiration, our hard surface offering has a choice for you: warm or cool; red, green, blue or yellow; light to dark.

As color theory goes, the closer a color gets to neutral the greater its ability to cross over multiple color families. Our neutral palette does that. Add some metallics to the mix and you have neutral colors that work in any space.

Choice Matters

It all works together. And we meant for that to happen. Finishes coordinate – laminate colors and patterns are created to match with or coordinate with paint and plastic colors. Our textiles were designed to work with our hard surfaces.

Choose any architectural elements for a space, and our surfaces will coordinate with them.

Creativity Matters

At the end of the day, it's all about you.

At first glance, the hard surfaces offering may appear to be a group of simple beiges and greys. It is this offering of crisp, clear neutrals are designed to help the design professional by facilitating, not inhibiting, design freedom in their environments.

A wide range of textiles offer the ability to make a statement and add color within a space. Anything is possible – well, almost anything – and if there is a need for a unique solution that our regular offering does not address, our Custom Surfaces program can help satisfy your creativity.

The Earth Matters

We live by a set of environmental design objectives to guide our product development work. These objectives include product durability, recycled content and recyclability, elimination of harmful materials and indoor air quality impact, use of sustainably harvested woods, reduction of energy use, and product end of life strategies. These objectives are intended to drive us forward so that each new product will have stronger environmental properties than the one it replaces.

What's New In Surface Materials

Steelcase Surfaces – Vertical Fabric: Code – December 2018

Even with many offices that are moving to an open floor plan, many customers still have a need for panels and relevant materials to accompany them. Code will be available as our newest Steelcase standard panel fabric. Code is a small-scale pattern with two-tone layered depth, viewed beautifully simple at a distance, but of complex construction in near view. The 100% recycled polyester fabric is designed to coordinate well with our Steelcase standard hard surface portfolio. This price grade 2 fabric comes in ten colors with light, dark, warm, and cool options. Samples can be purchased via Steelcase Marketing Resources or you can visit the Finish Library at finishlibrary.steelcase.com to see all available colors and a list of availability, by product line.

Updated and Simplified Hard Surface Matrices – December 2018

New products are blurring the lines between seating and furniture, and new innovations are blurring the lines on where particular finishes are applied. The past version of our hard surface matrices couldn't keep up with this increasing complexity. Therefore, the matrices have been updated to make locating product availability of finishes faster and easier. Instead of organizing the matrices by product category and then by finish type, we have organized them first by finish type and then by product category. The matrices list all the applicable finishes rather than just the ones relevant to a particular product line or category.

► See page 39.

Select Surfaces – Corian – December 2018

Corian allows customers to achieve a design aesthetic different from the more traditional options. The introduction of Corian consists of a curated color palette. These solid surfaces are part of our Select Surface offering and are only available on a select subset of products. Samples can be ordered through www.Corian.com. Please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com for product line availability.

Steelcase Surfaces – PolyVision CeramicSteel Patterns – August 2018

In an effort to bring added color and function to CeramicSteel, we are now offering five solid and five dot pattern finishes in colors that coordinate with the core palette and "A Story About Color." Classic solids allow CeramicSteel to integrate quietly into any new or existing space. The new patterns have a solid-like appearance from a distance, but carry the functionality of a grid pattern in close proximity—adding a degree of energy and stimulus to collaborative sessions. These new options allow a space to add more collaborative function without losing design aesthetic. For program details and how to order their materials, refer to the *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*. Samples can be purchased via Steelcase Marketing Resources or you can visit the Finish Library at finishlibrary.steelcase.com to see all available colors and a list of availability, by product line.

Select Surfaces – Leather – April 2018

Through our Select Surfaces model, we are grading in new leathers from our best-in-class partners to extend our leather offering and provide greater choice to help reach aesthetic goals. These leathers are intended to celebrate leather as an organic material and highlight the variation that occurs naturally. The collection brings a different visual to our offering that is intended to complement lounge products and pair beautifully with task products as well as the full breadth of our material offering. From Moore & Giles, we are grading in Terra and Mont Blanc; from Conneaut we are grading in Chiaro. Materials in Select Surfaces offer established pricing and have been pretested and preapproved on Steelcase products. For swatches of the new materials, visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com. For program details and how to order materials within Select Surfaces, see page 98. Sampling is offered directly through the supplier, www.mooreandgiles.com and www.cortinaleathers.com.

Select Surfaces – Accent Paint Order Model Improvement – April 2018

Accent paints will be specifiable directly in Hedberg and SmartTools with the appropriate four-digit finish code and without having to register through the PerfectMatch process. This improvement simplifies the ordering process and allows you to order accent paints as you would any other paint with a four-digit finish code. The accent paint palette is intended to be refreshed annually to stay relevant with trends.

Surfaces Made Simple

Our Surface Materials

Our offering is presented in an easy to understand availability framework.

- Steelcase Surfaces
- Select Surfaces
- Custom Surfaces

Steelcase Surfaces

Timeless, tried and true.

These are the surface choices that make up our standard offering. Steelcase Surfaces are categorized into three life cycle categories:

- 1) **Active:** Current surfaces that we actively promote: *Classics* – our go-to designs, made for standardization, with a minimum 10 year availability and 12 year warranty. *Inspire* – surface materials with unique attributes, like aesthetics, environmental properties, etc., with a minimum 5 year availability and 12 year warranty.
- 2) **Established:** Surfaces that have been retained to support customers who have standardized on these colors. No cull date is established. Longevity varies.
- 3) **Transitional:** Surfaces with an identified end of life timeframe. Whenever possible, cull dates have been established.

Select Surfaces

Trend-driven choices. Leading edge materials. Ease of use.

We have expanded our ability to offer choice by partnering with best-in-class companies, in conjunction with the Steelcase Design Studio, to use their products on ours in a facilitated way. No testing, no calculating yardage, and no adding a line item for the extra textile cost as all of this has already been done. It is our plan to continue to grow this offering so that we may continue to make it easy and beautiful to use Steelcase.

This includes textiles from Designtex, Gabriel, Kavadrat, Pollack, and VISIONknit, as well as leather options from Moore & Giles and Cortina. Casper Cloaking Technology, accent paints, Lux Coatings, Signature plastics, textured woodgrain laminates, and a variety of veneer options (composite, natural, and planked) are also included in this portfolio.

Custom Surfaces

Even with the choices we offer through Steelcase and Select Surfaces, we know that sometimes there is a need to provide customers with a solution that is uniquely theirs.

Custom Surfaces are things like:

- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- Open Line Laminate
- PerfectMatch paints
- Customiz stain

► For more information on these programs, please visit the *Custom Surfaces Program* section of this reference manual, page 131.

Global Palette Overview

Global Palette Overview	10
Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography	12
Global Palette Matrices	
Global Paint Matrix	16
Global Laminate Matrix	18
Global Plastic Matrix	20
Global Fabric Matrix	21

Global Palette Overview

Global Palette Overview

A core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies and on relevant product lines. The palette offers materials that have been selected to coordinate with one another and are easy to specify. They are globally appropriate, familiar, and available to order on Steelcase product lines around the world.

Why

To improve the overall experience for our global clients and allow them to create a consistent brand wherever work happens. Internal branding plays an important role in corporate spaces and our customers are motivated by a growing desire to have consistent representation of the company culture and values across all geographies – the global palette provides a consistent look and feel to help reinforce a common brand and culture.

Where

Geographies include the Americas – North, Central and South; EMEA – Europe, the Middle East, and Africa; and APAC – Asia Pacific. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

What

Paint – the foundation for design in a space and consequently, the foundation of materials choice within the global palette. To ensure a balanced and complete offering, we have considered color family, value, range, neutrality, and global trends.

► See *Global Paint Palette*, page 12.

Laminate – an intentional selection of laminates has been selected to coordinate with the global paint offering.

► See *Global Laminate Melamine Palette*, page 12.

Plastics – from classic neutrals to fundamental color selections, the seating plastic choices coordinate with paints, laminates, and other finishes in the global palette.

► See *Global Plastic Palette*, page 12.

Textile/Knit/Mesh – a wide range of color, texture, and patterns are included in the textile/knit/mesh offering. We have found the following fabric families relevant across the globe. For regional availability, please refer to the *Global Woven Textiles Palette*, page 13.

3D Knit

3D Microknit

Buzz2

Cogent: Connect / Atlantic

Connect 3D

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

New Black

QiVi Net

Remix

Reply Air Mesh

Silk

Steelcut Trio

Other

We will continue to stay close to global material trends and make enhancements to the offering.

► Reference pages 12–21 for additional details around geography/product availability and finish number conversions. For samples, visit your regional Steelcase Marketing Resources site or contact your local Steelcase representative.

Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Paint Palette			
Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Arctic White Gloss	4140	WG	—
Arctic White (Matte)	7241	WM	7241
Aubergine	4CZ1	4CZ1	—
Black	7207	PB	BK/7207
Blue Jay	4AV3	—	4AV3
Champagne Metallic	4750	CH	—
Citron	4AX1	—	—
Honey	4CZ5	4CZ5	—
Jungle	4CZ3	4CZ3	—
Lagoon	4CZ6	4CZ6	—
Merle	7360	MG	7360
Merlot	4CZ4	4CZ4	—
Midnight Metallic	7246	MI	—
Nickel	4728	NI	NI
Peacock	4CZ2	4CZ2	—
Platinum Metallic	4799	SL	SL/4799
Saffron	4CZ7	4CZ7	—
Scarlet	4AQ9	—	4AQ9
Sterling Metallic	4798	ST	—
Wasabi	4AQ8	—	4AQ8

Global Laminate/Melamine Palette			
Finish Name	HPL/LPL	Melamine	LPL
	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Acacia	2HAT/2LAT	AT	2LAT
Ash Noce	2HAN/2LAN	2LAN	—
Ash Wenge	2HAW/2LAW	2LAW	—
Bisque Noce	2HBN/2LBN	2LBN	—
Bisque Wenge	2HBW/2LBW	2LBW	—
Clay Noce	2HCN/2LCN	2LCN	—
Clay Wenge	2HCW/2LCW	2LCW	—
Clear Maple/Natural Maple/Maple	2409/2L09	ET/160	160
Clear Oak	2HAK/2LAK	AK	—
Clear Walnut	2538/25L8	CW	25L8
Merle	2HMG/2LMG	MG	—
Seagull	2883/2L83	B7	2L83
Storm Noce	2HSN/2LSN	2LSN	—
Storm Wenge	2HSW/2LSW	2LSW	—

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Plastic Palette			
Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Arctic White/White	6009	WM/55	—
Aubergine	6BD1	6BD1	6BD1
Black	6205	05/6205	6205
Blue Jay	5U23	5U23	5U23
Canary	5U28	5U28	5U28
Carbon Flat	6BD9	—	6BD9
Chili	6338	38	—
Citron/Orange	6332	09/6332	6332
Concord/Purple	5U27	5U27	5U27
Element	6337	—	6337
Flash	6334	6334	—
Honey	6BD5	6BD5	6BD5
Jungle	6BD3	6BD3	6BD3
Lagoon	6BD6	6BD6	6BD6
Malt/Beige	5U25	5U25	5U25
Merle	6527	MG	6527
Merlot	6BD4	6BD4	6BD4
Navy/Jazz	6336	36	6336
Near Black/Pepper	6295	6295	6295
Ore	6BE1	—	6BE1
Peacock	6BD2	6BD2	6BD2
Picasso/Baby Blue	6333	B9	6333
Platinum Solid/Nickel	6249	PM/6249	6249
Purple	6BC2	6BC2	—
Royal Blue	5U22	5U22	5U22
Saffron	6BD7	6BD7	6BD7
Scarlet	5U24	5U24	5U24
Seagull	6053	B7	6053
Snow	6BD8	—	6BD8
Wasabi	6335	VP	6335
Wasabi Too/Apple Green	5U26	5U26	5U26

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Woven Textiles Palette

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Atlantic/Cogent: Connect	Cogent: Connect	Atlantic	Cogent: Connect
Aubergine	5SD1	AT25	5SD1
Black/Licorice	5S26	AT04	5S26
Blue Jay	5S21	AT16	5S21
Blueprint	5S93	—	5S93
Canary	5S98	AT22	5S98
Coconut	5S15	AT14	5S15
Concord/Purple	5S19	AT23	5S19
Graphite/Pepper	5S25	AT24	5S25
Lagoon	5SD3	AT30	5SD3
Lipstick/Merlot	5S99	—	5S99
Lizard/Jungle	5S94	—	5S94
Malt/Beige	5S27	AT20	5S27
Maya Blue	5S20	—	5S20
Nickel	5S24	AT17	5S24
Nugget	5S97	—	5S97
Peacock	5SD2	AT26	5SD2
Quicksilver	5S96	—	5S96
Root Beer	5S28	AT18	5S28
Royal Blue	5SD0	AT08	5SD0
Saffron	5SD4	AT31	5SD4
Sailor	5S95	—	5S95
Scarlet	5S18	AT15	5S18
Tangerine/Orange	5S17	AT19	5S17
Tumeric/Honey	5S16	—	5S16
Wasabi/Apple Green	5S23	AT21	5S23
Buzz2			
Alpine	5G64	BU02	5G64
Black	5F17	BU09	5F17
Blue	5F07	BU12	5F07
Burgundy	5F05	BU13	5F05
Chocolate	5G58	BU04	5G58
Meadow	5G59	BU03	5G59
Navy	5F08	BU11	5F08
Pumpkin	5G55	BU06	5G55
Rouge	5G57	BU05	5G57
Sable	5G51	BU08	5G51
Stone	5F15	BU10	5F15
Sunrise	5G53	BU07	5G53
Tornado	5G65	BU01	5G65
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver			
Apple Green	5W59	2023	Pre-Approved Special
Black	5W40	2011	Pre-Approved Special
Black Raspberry	5W57	2051	Pre-Approved Special
Camellia Red	5W51	2044	Pre-Approved Special
Chili Pepper	5W61	2053	Pre-Approved Special
Crimson	5W43	2001	Pre-Approved Special
Daffodil	5W62	2045	Pre-Approved Special
Deep Blue	5W60	2010	Pre-Approved Special
Emerald	5W52	2046	Pre-Approved Special
Greige	5W47	2040	Pre-Approved Special

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver, continued			
Ink	5W44	2021	Pre-Approved Special
Java	5W50	2043	Pre-Approved Special
Light Blue	5W55	2049	Pre-Approved Special
Maroon	5W56	2050	Pre-Approved Special
Night Blue	5W45	2017	Pre-Approved Special
Olive	5W54	2048	Pre-Approved Special
Pearl Grey	5W42	2027	Pre-Approved Special
Pepper	5W41	2015	Pre-Approved Special
Petrol	5W46	2007	Pre-Approved Special
Sepia	5W48	2041	Pre-Approved Special
Snow Pea	5W53	2047	Pre-Approved Special
Spruce	5W58	2052	Pre-Approved Special
Umber	5W49	2042	Pre-Approved Special
New Black			
New Black: Bruce	5J10	—	5J10
New Black: Harley	5J12	—	5J12
New Black: Henry	5J11	—	5J11
New Black: Jack	5J08	—	5J08
New Black: James	5J09	—	5J09
Remix			
Beige	RE05	RE05	Pre-Approved Special
Blue Jean	RE10	RE10	Pre-Approved Special
Concrete Grey	RE08	RE08	Pre-Approved Special
Dark Chocolate	RE04	RE04	Pre-Approved Special
Hazelnut	RE07	RE07	Pre-Approved Special
Ivy Green	RE11	RE11	Pre-Approved Special
Linen Beige	RE06	RE06	Pre-Approved Special
Night Blue	RE13	RE13	Pre-Approved Special
Pebble	RE03	RE03	Pre-Approved Special
Primavera Yellow	RE12	RE12	Pre-Approved Special
Pumpkin	RE02	RE02	Pre-Approved Special
Rust	RE01	RE01	Pre-Approved Special
Sky Blue	RE09	RE09	Pre-Approved Special
Silk			
Blue Raspberry	5L37	5L37	—
Boysenberry	5L33	5L33	—
Butterscotch	5L30	5L30	—
Cauldron	5L38	5L38	—
Dijon	5L31	5L31	—
Flaxen	5L39	5L39	—
Heather Blue	5L36	5L36	—
Marina	5L35	5L35	—
Seaweed	5L32	5L32	—
Vermillion	5L34	5L34	—

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver, Remix, and Steelcut Trio can be ordered as a pre-approved special on applicable product lines in APAC.

Tip: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Color Conversion Matrix by Geography, continued

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Palette—Woven Textiles

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
Steelcut Trio			
Blue Jay Mix	TR14	TR14	Pre-Approved Special
Brown Frost	TR15	TR15	Pre-Approved Special
Cassonade Beige	TR03	TR03	Pre-Approved Special
Chocolate Blue	TR05	TR05	Pre-Approved Special
Ice Blue	TR11	TR11	Pre-Approved Special
Licorice Black	TR06	TR06	Pre-Approved Special
Mist Grey	TR01	TR01	Pre-Approved Special
Mustard Yellow	TR07	TR07	Pre-Approved Special
Nutmeg Beige	TR04	TR04	Pre-Approved Special
Red Currant	TR08	TR08	Pre-Approved Special
Stone Grey	TR02	TR02	Pre-Approved Special

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Below is a list of finish numbers, by geography, for materials within the global palette. Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. Use the matrices in this reference manual to help with application approval and availability across the different regions. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.

Global Palette—Knit and Mesh Textiles

Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number	Finish Name	Americas Finish Number	EMEA Finish Number	APAC Finish Number
3D Knit				Connect 3D, continued			
Aubergine	5560	19	5560	Scarlet	5018	15	—
Blue Jay	5098	15	5098	Tangerine/Orange	5017	05	—
Canary	5036	18	—	Tumeric/Honey	5016	38	5016
Coconut	5065	02	5065	Wasabi/Apple Green	5023	03	—
Graphite/Pepper	5092	11	—	Qivi Net			
Honey	5096	23	5096	Aubergine	QN10	—	QN10
Jungle	5562	21	5562	Blue Jay	QN08	08	QN08
Lagoon	5564	24	5564	Coconut	QN06	06	QN06
Licorice/Black	5064	01	5064	Graphite/Pepper	QN04	04	QN04
Malt/Beige	5066	10	5066	Honey	QN14	—	QN14
Merlot	5563	22	5563	Jungle	QN12	—	QN12
Nickel	5093	17	5093	Lagoon	QN15	—	QN15
Peacock	5561	20	5561	Licorice/Black	QN02	02	QN02
Root Beer	5067	05	—	Malt/Beige	QN05	05	QN05
Royal Blue	5089	16	—	Merlot	QN13	—	QN13
Saffron	5565	25	5565	Peacock	QN11	—	QN11
Scarlet	5095	14	5095	Royal Blue	QN09	09	QN09
Tangerine/Orange	5094	13	5094	Saffron	QN16	—	QN16
Wasabi	5090	12	5090	Scarlet	QN07	07	QN07
3D Microknit				Tangerine/Orange	QN03	03	QN03
Blue Jay	5T23	5T23	5T23	Wasabi/Apple Green	QN01	01	QN01
Canary	5T30	5T30	5T30	Reply Air Mesh			
Concord	5T28	5T28	5T28	Apple Green	AR06	06	AR06
Graphite	5T29	5T29	5T29	Aubergine	AR13	13	AR13
Licorice	5T21	5T21	5T21	Black	AR02	02	AR02
Malt/Beige	5T25	5T25	5T25	Bright Purple	AR08	08	AR08
Nickel	5T20	5T20	5T20	Grey	AR01	01	AR01
Royal Blue	5T22	5T22	5T22	Honey	AR17	17	AR17
Scarlet	5T24	5T24	5T24	Jungle	AR15	15	AR15
Tangerine	5T27	5T27	5T27	Lagoon	AR18	18	AR18
Wasabi	5T26	5T26	5T26	Merlot	AR16	16	AR16
B-Free Knit				Orange	AR07	07	AR07
Light Grey	5Y58	7258	5Y58	Peacock	AR14	14	AR14
Dark Grey	5Y99	7299	5Y99	Red	AR04	04	AR04
Connect 3D				Royal Blue	AR05	05	AR05
Aubergine	5532	32	5532	Sable	AR09	—	AR09
Blue Jay	5021	16	—	Saffron	AR19	19	AR19
Coconut	5015	14	5015	White	AR03	03	AR03
Graphite/Pepper	5025	10	5025	Americas = North, Central, and South America			
Jungle	5534	34	5534	EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa			
Lagoon	5536	36	5536	APAC = Asia Pacific			
Licorice/Black	5026	04	—	<i>Tip: Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver, Remix, and Steelcut Trio can be ordered as a pre-approved special on applicable product lines in APAC.</i>			
Malt/Beige	5027	12	—	<i>Tip: Not all finishes are available on all product lines, in all geographies. For details on how to order product in each geography, regional specification guides should be referenced.</i>			
Merlot	5535	35	5535				
Peacock	5533	33	5533				
Saffron	5537	37	5537				

Global Paint Matrix

Global Paint Matrix

		Finish Number	Furniture	B-Free	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	media:scape mini and mobile	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology Height-Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Universal Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	cobi	Gesture	i2i Tablet Arm	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy	Node	Qivi
Global Paint																						
Arctic White Gloss																						
Americas	4140			■	•	□	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•		•	•	•	□	□	•	•
EMEA	WG			•	•	□	•	□	■	✕	■	□	•	✕		□	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	-			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Arctic White Matte																						
Americas	7241			■	•	■	■	□	•	■	■	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	■
EMEA	WM			•	•	□	■	□	•	✕	■	•	•	✕		□	•	□	□	□	•	■
APAC	7241			■	■	■	✕	✕	✕	■	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Aubergine																						
Americas	4CZ1			•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ1			•	•	□	□	•	•	✕	•	•	□	✕		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Black																						
Americas	7207			■	•	■	■	□	•	•	■	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	PB			•	•	□	■	□	•	✕	■	•	□	✕		•	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	BK/7207			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Champagne Metallic																						
Americas	4750			■	•	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	■	•
EMEA	CH			•	•	□	■	□	•	✕	■	•	•	✕		•	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	-			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Honey																						
Americas	4CZ5			•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ5			•	•	□	□	•	•	✕	•	•	□	✕		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Jungle																						
Americas	4CZ3			•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ3			•	•	□	□	•	•	✕	•	•	□	✕		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Lagoon																						
Americas	4CZ6			•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ6			•	•	□	□	•	•	✕	•	•	□	✕		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Merle																						
Americas	7360			■	•	□	■	□	•	■	■	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	MG			■	•	□	■	□	•	✕	■	•	•	✕		•	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	7360			■	■	■	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕
Merlot																						
Americas	4CZ4			•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ4			•	•	□	□	•	•	✕	•	•	□	✕		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-			•	•	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•		✕	•	✕	✕	✕	•	✕

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ✕ = Available as pre-approved special
- ✕ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Paint Matrix, continued

Finish Number		Furniture											Seating						
		B-Free	Diviso Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media.scape	media.scape mini and mobile	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology Height-Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Universal Storage Products	Verb Tables	cobi	Gesture	i2i Tablet Arm	media.scape Lounge	media.scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy	Node	QVI
Global Paint																			
Midnight Metallic																			
Americas	7246	■	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	MI	•	•	□	■	□	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	-	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Nickel																			
Americas	4728	■	•	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	NI	•	•	□	■	•	•	■	■	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	NI	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Peacock																			
Americas	4CZ2	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ2	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Platinum Metallic																			
Americas	4799	■	■	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	□	■	■	■
EMEA	SL	•	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	□	■	•	■	•	□	□	■	■
APAC	SL/4799	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Saffron																			
Americas	4CZ7	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	4CZ7	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
APAC	-	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Sterling Metallic																			
Americas	4798	■	•	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	ST	•	•	□	■	□	□	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	□	□	□	•	•
APAC	-	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- = Available as pre-approved special
- = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Laminate Matrix

Global Laminate Matrix

Finish Number		Furniture	B-Free	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media:scape	Migration Height Adjustable Desks	Ology Height Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Verb Tables	Seating	i2i Tablet Arm	media:scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Global Laminate/Melamine/Décor														
Acacia														
Americas	2HAT/2LAT		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	AT		•	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	•		•	□
APAC	2LAT		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■
Ash Noce														
Americas	2HAN/2LAN		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LAN		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■
Ash Wenge														
Americas	2HAW/2LAW		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LAW		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■
Bisque Noce														
Americas	2HBN/2LBN		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LBN		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■
Bisque Wenge														
Americas	2HBW/2LBW		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LBW		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■
Clay Noce														
Americas	2HCN/2LCN		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LCN		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■
Clay Wenge														
Americas	2HCW/2LCW		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	2LCW		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	•
APAC	-		•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■
Clear Maple/Natural Maple/Maple														
Americas (Clear Maple)	2409/2L09		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA (Natural Maple)	ET/160		•	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	•		•	•
APAC (Maple)	160		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■
Clear Oak														
Americas	2HAK/2LAK		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
EMEA	AK		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	■
APAC	-		•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■		■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Available as pre-approved special
- ⊗ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Laminate Matrix, continued

Finish Number			Furniture									Seating	
			B-Free	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	media.scape	Migration Height Adjustable Desks	Ology Height Adjustable Desks	ScapeSeries Tables	Storage Products	Verb Tables	i2i Tablet Arm	media.scape Lounge Ledge and Canopy
Global Laminate/Melamine/Décor													
Clear Walnut													
	Americas	2538/25L8	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	EMEA	CW	●	□	■	□	⊗	●	□	□	⊗	●	□
	APAC	25L8	●	■	⊗	⊗	■	⊗	⊗	⊗	■	⊗	⊗
Merle													
	Americas	2HMG/2LMG	■	■	■	■	●	■	■	■	■	●	■
	EMEA	MG	●	●	■	●	⊗	●	●	■	●	●	●
	APAC	-	●	●	⊗	⊗	●	⊗	⊗	⊗	●	⊗	⊗
Seagull													
	Americas	2883/2L83	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	EMEA	B7	■	□	■	□	⊗	■	□	□	●	●	□
	APAC	2L83	■	■	⊗	⊗	■	⊗	⊗	⊗	■	⊗	⊗
Storm Noce													
	Americas	2HSN/2LSN	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■
	EMEA	2LSN	●	■	■	■	⊗	■	■	■	●	●	●
	APAC	-	●	●	⊗	⊗	●	⊗	⊗	⊗	●	⊗	⊗
Storm Wenge													
	Americas	2HSW/2LSW	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	●	■
	EMEA	2LSW	●	■	■	■	⊗	■	■	■	●	●	●
	APAC	-	●	●	⊗	⊗	●	⊗	⊗	⊗	●	⊗	⊗

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⊗ = Available as pre-approved special
- ⊗ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Plastic Matrix

Global Plastic Matrix

Finish Number		Seating	Brody	Buoy	Gesture	Node	Qivi	Steelcase Series 1
Global Plastic								
Arctic White/White								
Americas	6009		•	■	•	■	■	•
EMEA	WM / 55		•	⊠	•	■	■	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	⊠	•
Blue Jay								
Americas	5U23		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U23		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U23		•	•	•	•	•	■
Canary								
Americas	5U28		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U28		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U28		•	•	•	•	•	■
Chili								
Americas	6338		•	■	•	■	•	•
EMEA	38		•	⊠	•	■	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	•	•
Citron/Orange								
Americas	6332		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	O9 / 6332		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	6332		•	•	•	•	•	■
Concord/Purple								
Americas	5U27		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U27		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U27		•	•	•	•	•	■
Element								
Americas	6337		•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	-		•	⊠	•	•	•	•
APAC	6337		•	•	•	■	⊠	•
Flash								
Americas	6334		•	■	•	■	•	•
EMEA	6334		•	⊠	•	■	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	•	•
Licorice/Black								
Americas	6205		•	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA	05 / 6205		•	⊠	■	■	■	■
APAC	6205		•	•	■	•	⊠	■
Malt/Beige								
Americas	5U25		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U25		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U25		•	•	•	•	•	■
Merle								
Americas	6527		•	■	■	•	•	•
EMEA	MG		■	⊠	■	•	•	•
APAC	6527		•	•	■	•	⊠	•
Navy/Jazz								
Americas	6336		•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	36		•	⊠	•	■	•	•
APAC	6336		•	•	•	■	⊠	•

Finish Number		Seating	Brody	Buoy	Gesture	Node	Qivi	Steelcase Series 1
Global Plastic								
Near Black/Pepper								
Americas	6295		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	6295		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	6295		•	•	•	•	•	■
Picasso/Baby Blue								
Americas	6333		•	■	•	■	•	•
EMEA	B9		•	⊠	•	■	•	•
APAC	6333		•	•	•	■	⊠	•
Platinum Solid/Nickel								
Americas	6249		•	•	□	■	■	■
EMEA	PM / 6249		•	⊠	□	■	■	■
APAC	6249		■	•	•	■	⊠	■
Purple								
Americas	6BC2		•	•	•	■	•	•
EMEA	6BC2		•	⊠	•	■	•	•
APAC	-		•	•	•	•	•	•
Royal Blue								
Americas	5U22		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U22		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U22		•	•	•	•	•	■
Scarlet								
Americas	5U24		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U24		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U24		•	•	•	•	•	■
Seagull								
Americas	6053		■	■	■	□	•	■
EMEA	B7		•	⊠	■	□	•	■
APAC	6053		■	•	■	•	⊠	■
Wasabi								
Americas	6335		•	•	•	•	•	•
EMEA	VP		•	⊠	•	■	•	•
APAC	6335		•	•	•	■	⊠	•
Wasabi Too/Apple Green								
Americas	5U26		•	•	•	•	•	■
EMEA	5U26		•	•	•	•	•	■
APAC	5U26		•	•	•	•	•	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⊠ = Available as pre-approved special
- ⊠ = Product line not available in the geography

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 12 of this reference manual.

Global Fabric Matrix

	Furniture	B-Free	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage Magnetic Board	Seating	Amia	Brody	Buoy	cobi	Gesture	i2i	Leap	Leap Plus*	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Canopy	Qivi	Reply	Steelcase Series 1	Think
Global Fabric																				
Atlantic/Cogent: Connect*																				
Americas (Connect)		■	■	■	■		□	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	■	■	□	■	■
EMEA (Atlantic)		■	■	■	■		□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□
APAC (Connect)		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
B-Free Knit																				
Americas		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
APAC		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2																				
Americas		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
APAC		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja**																				
Americas		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
APAC		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix																				
Americas		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
APAC		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Bruce																				
Americas		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
APAC		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley																				
Americas		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
APAC		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry																				
Americas		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EMEA		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
APAC		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Available as pre-approved special
- ⊗ = Product line not available in the geography

*Cogent: Connect is used in the upholstery process for Leap Plus in EMEA; however, the fabric is marketed as Atlantic. There are some small differences in color and pattern between Cogent: Connect and Atlantic.

**Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Americas = North, Central, and South America
EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa
APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 9 of this reference manual.

Global Fabric Matrix, continued

		Furniture				Seating													
		B-Free	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	High-Density Storage Magnetic Board	Amia	Brody	Buoy	cobi	Gesture	iZi	Leap	Leap Plus*	media:scape Lounge	media:scape Lounge Canopy	Qivi	Reply	Steelcase Series 1	Think
Global Fabric																			
New Black: Jack																			
	Americas	■	•	•	•	■	□	■	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	■	■
	EMEA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAC	■	•	•	✕	✕	•	•	✕	■	✕	■	✕	■	•	✕	■	■	■
New Black: James																			
	Americas	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	□	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	■	■
	EMEA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAC	■	•	•	•	✕	•	•	✕	■	✕	■	✕	■	•	✕	■	■	■
Silk																			
	Americas	□	•	•	•	■	■	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	□	□	■	■
	EMEA	□	•	□	•	■	•	•	□	■	■	■	•	□	•	□	□	•	■
	APAC	•	•	•	✕	✕	•	•	✕	•	✕	•	✕	•	•	✕	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio																			
	Americas	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	□	□	•	□	■	■	•	■	□	■	■
	EMEA	■	•	□	•	□	■	■	•	□	•	□	•	□	•	□	□	■	□
	APAC	■	•	•	✕	✕	■	•	✕	■	✕	■	✕	•	•	✕	■	■	■
Global Knit/Mesh																			
3D Knit																			
	Americas	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	□
	EMEA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
	APAC	•	•	•	✕	✕	•	•	✕	■	✕	□	✕	•	•	✕	•	•	■
3D Microknit																			
	Americas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	EMEA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	APAC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Connect 3D																			
	Americas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	EMEA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAC	•	•	•	✕	✕	•	•	✕	•	✕	•	✕	•	■	✕	•	•	•
Qivi Net																			
	Americas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
	EMEA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	APAC	•	•	•	✕	✕	•	•	✕	•	✕	•	✕	•	•	■	•	•	•
Reply Air																			
	Americas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
	EMEA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
	APAC	•	•	•	✕	✕	•	•	✕	•	✕	•	✕	•	•	✕	□	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⊞ = Available as pre-approved special
- ✕ = Product line not available in the geography

*Cogent: Connect is used in the upholstery process for Leap Plus in EMEA; however, the fabric is marketed as Atlantic. There are some small differences in color and pattern between Cogent: Connect and Atlantic.

Americas = North, Central, and South America

EMEA = Europe, the Middle East, and Africa

APAC = Asia Pacific

Tip: Product lines that are available across multiple geographies and missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials globally.

Tip: For a detailed list of finish and color conversions by geography, see page 9 of this reference manual.

Steelcase Surfaces Program

Steelcase Materials Overview	24
Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing	26
Availability Matrices	39
Paint Matrix	40
Laminate Matrix	52
Plastic Matrix	68
Edge Band Matrix	80
Glass Matrix	84
Wood Veneer Matrix	86
Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Matrix	92
Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix	94
PET Matrix	95
Upholstery Matrix	96
Vertical Surfaces Fabric Matrix	103
Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix	104
Test Standards and Technical Information	
Test Standards	106
Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information	112
Seating Upholstery Technical Information	116

Steelcase Materials Overview

Surfaces

Paint brings color to metal surfaces and provides them with a high-quality finish that is fade and chip resistant.

- **Smooth paints** provide saturated color to painted surfaces. Gloss levels range from 25% to 40%. Gloss levels for Lux Coatings range from 10% to 60%.
- **Textured paints** provide a subtle visual and tactile enhancement to painted surfaces. Textured paints have a 6% gloss level.
- **Metallic paints** bring richness to painted surfaces by the inclusion in the paint of tiny pieces of reflective material. Metallic paints are available, in most cases, with an upcharge. Please see individual product specification guides for these Price Group 2 upcharges. Metallic paints have a 40% gloss level.
- **Architectural paints** are specifically designed for use on Privacy Wall and V.I.A. These Price Group 1 paints have a 20% gloss level.
- **Accessory paints** are available on select product lines and accessory parts. These Price Group 2 high gloss finishes offer an elegant appearance through a gloss level of 85%.

Laminates are constructed by uniting two or more layers of resin-saturated paper together and sealing them with heat and/or pressure creating an attractive yet durable work surface.

Tip: Due to the natural variation of woodgrain color and texture, the match between woodgrain laminates and wood finishes will be a commercially acceptable match, rather than an exact match.

- **High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)** is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid impregnated sheet with a clear overlay and three to five additional pieces of impregnated kraft paper. These materials are fused together forming a solid laminate sheet. High-Pressure Laminate is bonded to board substrate using a water-based adhesive. These laminates meet or exceed all NEMA test standards for high-pressure laminates.

- **Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)** is made up of a paper-thin layer of a decorative or solid sheet fused to particleboard or medium density fiberboard. Low-Pressure Laminates do not meet NEMA specification requirements, scratch resistance, or ball drop tests.

Plastics are used for many product parts, ranging from seating shells and table edges to grommets and wire managers.

- **Systems plastics** include a wide variety of product parts. Some of these parts appear on the product in close proximity to laminates. This is especially true of filler strips, edge bands, and grommets. For this reason, these systems plastics are available in colors to match or coordinate with laminates and paints. Additional systems plastics are designed to coordinate with the textiles, paints, and other surface materials in the program.
- **Seating plastics** are designed for seating shells, including stacking chairs. These plastics are strong, durable, and are available in integral colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

Coatings provide color choices for metal and fiberboard substrates.

- **Seating coatings** are high-wear coatings that provide color choices for the metal components of select seating products.

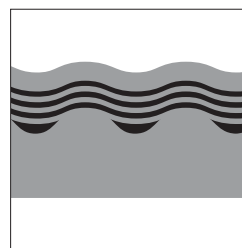
Metal finishes are designed for use on specific metal parts such as hardware on selected Steelcase product lines. They offer a high-aesthetic, high-value appearance, and are available in colors to coordinate with other finishes in the Steelcase Surface Materials Program.

Woods include Cherry, Maple, Oak, and Walnut veneers and solids in a palette of light, medium, and dark tones. Additional wood finishes on exotic veneer are available on select products. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain structure, and texture.

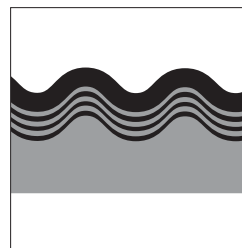
Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium Veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All Premium Veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Finishes



- **Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish that fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look and it is smooth to the touch. Full-fill finishes are available on work surfaces only. Finish numbers that end with a **4** have a full-fill finish.



- **Open-pore finish** is a medium-gloss wood finish. The woodgrain texture is visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch. Finish numbers that end with a **2** have an open-pore finish.

Veneers and Solids

- **Wood** will develop a deep, rich patina over time as the wood ages. Mineral streaks, gum pockets, and pin knots are some of the unique characteristics that are visible in veneers and solids.

- **A solid wood furniture component** is, as the name implies, natural wood throughout the whole wood part. Panel top caps and end trim and worksurface edges are examples of solid wood components.
- **A veneer** is a thin sheet of wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood aesthetic.

Wood Seating

- The wood used in the construction of wood seating is either Maple or European Beech. Wood finishes applied to these solid components will match the color of Oak, Cherry, Walnut, or Maple veneers of the same finish name and number, but will not have the same grain characteristic.

Textiles

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

- ▶ For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com

- **Woven/knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of interlacing natural or artificial fibers.
- **Leather/coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.

Steelcase Surfaces Material Listing

Hard Surfaces

Paint	▶ Page 26
High-Pressure Laminate	▶ Page 27
Low-Pressure Laminate	▶ Page 27
Plastic	▶ Page 28
Coating	▶ Page 28
Metal and Accessory Paint	▶ Page 28
Acrylic	▶ Page 28
Glass	▶ Page 29
Wood	▶ Page
29PET	▶ Page 30

Woven/Knit Textiles and Leather/Coated Materials

Vertical Surface Fabrics	▶ Page 31
Universal	▶ Page 33
Seating Upholstery	▶ Page 34
Brisa	▶ Page 36
Elmosoft Leather	▶ Page 36
Seating Vinyl	▶ Page 37
Stand In	▶ Page 37
Steelcase Leather	▶ Page 37
Other Upholstery	▶ Page 37

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
 ⓘ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Textured Paint

Price Group 1

7207 Black 🌐	7241 Arctic White 🌐
7225 Sand	7243 Seagull
7236 Fog ⓘ	7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7237 Slate ⓘ	7278 Dark Bronze
7238 Fieldstone	7360 Merle 🌐
7239 Midnight	

Smooth Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

4728 Nickel Metallic 🌐	4788 Gold Dust Metallic ⓘ
4743 Mineral Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic 🌐
4744 Pearl Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic 🌐
4750 Champagne Metallic 🌐	4803 Near Black Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic ⓘ	

Textured Metallic Paint

Price Group 2

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic 🌐

Smooth Paint

Price Group 1

4242 Milk

Price Group 2

0835 Black ⓘ	4700 Warm White ⓘ
4604 Driftwood ⓘ	

Architectural Paint

Price Group 1

4843 Linen	4858 Seagull
4844 Glacier	4859 Silk
4849 Vapor	7190 Platinum Solid

High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber	2859 Novell Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber 	2860 Granite Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber	2861 Coconut Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber	2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver 
--

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro	2922 Clay Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro	2923 Shadow Micro 

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	2873 Instant Iron Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream 	2883 Seagull 
2730 Arctic White	2884 Milk
2746 Black	2885 Dune
2759 Warm White 	2HMG Merle 
2811 Mist 	

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle 	2824 Smoke Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle 	2825 Vanadium Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle	

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry	2HAK Clear Oak 
2409 Clear Maple 	2HAN Ash Noce 
2410 Graphite Walnut	2HAT Acacia 
2412 Natural Cherry	2HAW Ash Wenge 
2422 Medium Cherry	2HBN Bisque Noce 
2511 Winter on Maple	2HBW Bisque Wenge 
2538 Clear Walnut 	2HCN Clay Noce 
2539 Warm Oak 	2HCW Clay Wenge 
2592 Blonde on Maple	2HSN Storm Noce 
2714 Natural Walnut	2HSW Storm Wenge 
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 	

Turnstone Laminate Collection

These laminates are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is stocked and available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

2535 Virginia Walnut	2614 Chocolate Walnut
2536 Blackwood	2615 Marbled Cherry
2612 Marbled Maple	

 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

 = Established

Low-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
--------------------------------	--------------------------------

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL 
--

Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL	2L84 Milk LPL
275L Warm White LPL 	2L85 Dune LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL	2LMG Merle LPL 
2L83 Seagull LPL 	

Woodgrain Laminate

24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	2LAK Clear Oak LPL 
246L Mahogany LPL	2LAN Ash Noce LPL 
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	2LAT Acacia LPL 
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	2LAW Ash Wenge LPL 
25L6 Blackwood LPL	2LBN Bisque Noce LPL 
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL 	2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL 
25L9 Warm Oak LPL 	2LCN Clay Noce LPL 
262L Marbled Maple LPL	2LCW Clay Wenge LPL 
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	2LSN Storm Noce LPL 
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	2LSW Storm Wenge LPL 
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	2L09 Clear Maple LPL 
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL	

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Systems and Architectural Plastic

6000 Black	6644 Fusion Dark
6001 Coffee	6650 Sodium E
6002 Graphite E	6651 Tungsten E
6009 Arctic White E	6652 Titanium E
6034 Natural Cherry	6653 Solar Black E
6036 Medium Cherry	6654 Sand
6037 Winter on Maple	6655 Warm White
6038 Blonde on Maple	6659 Light Grey E
6041 Natural Walnut	6676 Marbled Maple
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6677 Chocolate Walnut
6052 Milk	6678 Marbled Cherry
6053 Seagull E	6681 Grotto
6055 Carbon Metallic	6682 Cobblestone
6056 Midnight Metallic	6685 Champagne Metallic
6094 Mineral Metallic	6686 Gold Dust E
6213 Acacia	6688 Steel E
6219 Clear Oak	6689 Brushed Silver E
6231 Graphite Walnut	6694 Slate
6234 Clear Cherry	6695 Midnight
6237 Clear Maple	6696 Sterling Metallic E
6242 Virginia Walnut	6697 Fog
6243 Blackwood	6698 Fieldstone
6245 Clear Walnut	6699 Platinum Metallic
6246 Warm Oak E	6703 Ash Wenge E
6249 Platinum Solid E	6704 Storm Wenge E
6271 Plywood	6705 Bisque Wenge E
6505 Frosted White	6706 Clay Wenge E
6607 Woodrose E	6707 Ash Noce E
6527 Merle E	6708 Bisque Noce E
6608 Driftwood E	6709 Clay Noce E
6609 Smoke E	6710 Storm Noce E
6612 Grey V2 E	6803 Red
6615 Grey V5	6S01 Coffee Solid
6617 Warm Brown V2 E	6S59 Warm White Solid
6618 White (Privacy Wall Only)	6T02 Fawn Cypress*
6619 Ice E	6T03 Weathered Char*
6625 Translucent	6T04 Saddle Oak*
6631 Cream	6T05 Veranda Teak*
6635 Dawn E	6T06 Persian Cherry*
6636 Mist	6T07 Walnut Heights*
6643 Fusion Light	

*These plastic edges are the matching edge to our textured woodgrain laminates in Select Surfaces.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Plastic

5U22 Royal Blue	6296 Sterling
5U23 Blue Jay	6302 Baltic
5U24 Scarlet	6332 Citron E
5U25 Malt	6333 Picasso E
5U26 Wasabi Too	6334 Flash E
5U27 Concord	6335 Wasabi E
5U28 Canary	6336 Jazz E
6009 Arctic White E	6337 Element E
6053 Seagull E	6338 Chili E
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	6527 Merle E
6205 Black E	6654 Sand
6249 Platinum Solid E	6BC2 Purple E
6250 Coffee	6BD8 Snow
6256 Graphite	6BD9 Carbon Flat
6259 Midnight	6BE1 Ore
6295 Near Black	

Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Seating Coating

7000 Black

Metal and Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal and Accessory Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss E	9201 Polished Chrome
4144 Black Gloss	9211 Nickel
4233 Carbon Fiber Weave	9212 Silver
4710 Low Gloss Black	9213 Polished Nickel
8042 Brushed Aluminum	9214 Antique Pewter
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	9230 Antique Bronze
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	9237 Brushed Bronze
8046 Polished Aluminum	9250 Ember Chrome
9200 Satin Chrome	

Acrylic

Steelcase Surfaces

Acrylic

6520 White Porcelain
6538 Satin
6559 Satin Ice

E = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
E = Established

Glass

Steelcase Surfaces

Privacy Wall Glass

Price Group 1

6500 Clear

Price Group 2

6540 Clear Laminated
6541 White Laminated

Price Group 3

6542 Satin

Price Group 4

6555 Ice

Price Group 6

6553 Wisp

Glass

6500 Clear
6518 Opaque
6530 Frosted
6541 White Laminated
6570 Crystal
6580 Ice White

Back Painted Glass

6509 Mirrored Bronze	6589 Mercury
6521 Truffle	6590 Black
6571 Aubergine	6591 Merle
6575 Peacock	6592 Asphalt
6576 Jungle	6593 Grayscale
6577 Merlot	6594 Tan
6578 Lagoon	6595 Winter
6579 Saffron	6597 Honey
6581 Blue Jay	ACB Absolute Clear with Black
6582 Wasabi	ACC Absolute Clear with Crystal Spring
6583 Rose	ACG Absolute Clear with Goldenrod
6584 Tangerine	ACM Absolute Clear with Midnight
6585 Fuchsia	ACP Absolute Clear with Poppy
6586 Citrus Green	ACS Absolute Clear with Sage
6587 Gold	
6588 Purple Berry	

E = Established

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Finishes on Flat-Cut Natural Veneer

Cherry

3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E	3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry

Maple

3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*	3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple E
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*	3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple E
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E	

Walnut

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	

*Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3522 and 3524.

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Natural Veneer

Ash

3042 QC/OP Ash*

Maple

3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*	3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*	3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple E	3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple

Wood Finishes on Quarter-Cut Natural Veneer**Walnut**

3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat-cut and the quarter-cut in composites; there may be large variation.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3522 and 3524.*

Wood Finishes on Rift-Cut Natural Veneer**Oak**

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	3614 RC/FF Warm Oak 
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak 	3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

Tip: Rift cut open-pore finish choices, known for their color consistency, feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new product phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Premium Wood**Wood Group 2**

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele
---	---------------------------------

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Tip: For information on composite veneer and planked veneer, please refer to page 128 and 126.

PET**Steelcase Surfaces****PET (Polyethylene Terephthalate)**

P630 Light Heather Grey
P631 Dark Heather Grey
P633 Heather Black

Steelcase Surfaces - Vertical Surface Fabrics**Price Group A**

Lido	▶ Page 32
Sprite	▶ Page 33

Price Group 1

Abacus 	▶ Page 31
Alloy	▶ Page 31
Boccie	▶ Page 31
Buzz2 	▶ Page 31
Charm	▶ Page 31
Cornice 	▶ Page 32
Embrasure 	▶ Page 32
Lapel	▶ Page 32
Optic	▶ Page 32
Pianista	▶ Page 32
Rhythm	▶ Page 32
Tinsel	▶ Page 33

Price Group 2

Amiranté 	▶ Page 31
Ashanti Reverse 	▶ Page 31
Bariolage	▶ Page 31
Bouquet 	▶ Page 31
Code	▶ Page 31
Cogent: Geode Vertical 	▶ Page 31
Flip: Orbit	▶ Page 32
Flip: Plain Jane	▶ Page 32
Flip: TexHex	▶ Page 32
Fresco	▶ Page 32
Latch	▶ Page 32
Milano 	▶ Page 32

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	▶ Page 31
---------------------------------	-----------

Steelcase Surfaces - Universal

Screens Fabric	▶ Page 33
----------------	-----------

 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

 = Established

Vertical Surface Fabrics

Steelcase Surfaces

Abacus

Price Group 1

P122 Entasis 	P125 Cusp 
P123 Portico 	P126 Artifact 
P124 Opus 	P129 Atlas 

Alloy

Price Group 1

P525 Polar	P531 Silver
P526 Skim	P532 Oxide
P527 Bubbly	P533 Element
P528 Tern	P534 Construct
P529 Shore	P535 Currency
P530 Asti	P536 Iron

Amiranté

Price Group 2

5664 Mink 	5677 Moonglo 
5665 Ivory 	5679 Woodbine 
5666 Silver Frost 	

Ashanti Reverse

Price Group 2

5654 Quince 
--

Bariolage

Price Group 2

G200 New Etude	G204 New Melody
G201 New Andante	G205 New Ballata
G202 New Cantata	G206 New Sonata
G203 New Adagio	

B-Free Knit

5Y58 Light Grey 	5Y99 Dark Grey 
--	---

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone	5H17 Mallard
5H11 Poppy	5H18 Teak
5H12 Tangelo	5H19 Cumulus
5H13 Citron	5H20 Pewter
5H14 Avocado	5H21 Gunmetal
5H15 Hunter	5H22 Ink
5H16 Indigo	

 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

 = Established

Boccie

Price Group 1

P200 New Rice	P205 New Mist
P201 New Almond	P206 New Plum
P202 New Nutmeg	P207 New Lichen
P203 New Camel	P208 New Spearmint
P204 New Opal	P209 New Sky

Bouquet

Price Group 2

P165 Hosta 	P170 Hoya 
P166 Dundee 	P173 Chamomile 
P169 Argenta 	

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel 	5G52 Barley
5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise 
5F04 Red 	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy 	5G55 Pumpkin 
5F06 Sky 	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue 	5G57 Rouge 
5F08 Navy 	5G58 Chocolate 
5F10 Grape 	5G59 Meadow 
5F11 Eggplant 	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone 	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black 	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine 
5G51 Sable 	5G65 Tornado 

Charm

Price Group 1

P504 Tint*	P509 Ginkgo
P505 Shell	P510 Debut
P506 Mimosa	P511 Clover
P507 Birch	P512 Spicy
P508 Sparkle	P513 Twilight

* Available on Answer and Montage only.

Code

Price Group 2

5FA1 Fossil	5FA6 Cannon
5FA2 Gabbro	5FA7 Tussah
5FA3 Reed	5FA8 Mica
5FA4 Bluff	5FA9 Ecru
5FA5 Sea Salt	5FB1 Bamboo

Cogent: Geode Vertical

Price Group 2

5S38 Oyster 	5S41 Sesame 
--	--

Cornice

Price Group 1

P131 Spire ^E

Embrasure

Price Group 1

P140 Colonnade ^E

P143 Baluster ^E

P141 Rotunda ^E

Flip: Orbit

Price Group 2

5F85 Mud Pie

5F89 Papyrus

5F86 Hummus

5F91 Blizzard

5F87 Petoskey

5F92 Briquette

5F88 Pluto

Flip: Plain Jane

Price Group 2

5F70 Mud Pie

5F74 Papyrus

5F71 Hummus

5F94 Blizzard

5F72 Petoskey

5F95 Briquette

5F73 Pluto

Flip: TexHex

Price Group 2

5F75 Mud Pie

5F79 Papyrus

5F76 Hummus

5F97 Blizzard

5F77 Petoskey

5F98 Briquette

5F78 Pluto

Fresco

Price Group 2

G001 Sandrift

G006 Chamoline

G002 Mistiblu

G007 Grapenut

G003 Faon

G017 Flint

Lapel

Price Group 1

P409 Cement

P414 Sprout

P410 Pebble

P415 Misty Blue

P411 Beech

P416 Maple

P412 Dune

P417 Slate

P413 Grain

Latch

Price Group 2

P600 Seashell*

P605 Armor

P601 Clam

P606 Sentinel

P602 Eggshell

P607 Rye

P603 Zen

P608 Billow

P604 Cool Gray

P609 Nimbus

* P600 Seashell is not available on Universal screens.

Lido

Price Group A

R159 Oak Bluffs

R162 Hermosa

R160 Cape May

Milano

Price Group 2

N002 Delft ^E

N005 Olivine ^E

N003 Woodland ^E

N012 Teakwood ^E

N004 Sunshadow ^E

Optic

Price Group 1

P540 Hazel

P546 Whiskey

P541 Twinkle

P547 Bath

P542 Orion

P548 Whisper

P543 Seaglass

P549 Breezy

P544 Shine

P550 Wry

P545 Halo

P551 Glimmer

Pianista

Price Group 1

P420 Sand

P426 Carbon

P421 Mist

P427 Stone

P422 Rain

P428 Flax

P423 Natural

P429 Oat

P424 Café

P430 Wheat

P425 Denim

P431 Maize

Rhythm

Price Group 1

P555 Allegro

P559 Harmony

P556 Tempo

P560 Melody

P557 Refrain

P561 Stanza

P558 Pitch

P562 Opus

^E = Established

Sprite

Price Group A

5540 Khaki	5545 Powder
5541 Snow	5546 Harvest
5542 Butter	5547 Sky
5543 Linen	5548 Kiwi
5544 Sherbet	

Tinsel

Price Group 1

P515 Sugar*	P520 Depth
P516 Lit	P521 Bliss
P517 Ego	P522 Grow
P518 Fizz	P523 Dolce
P519 Muse	P524 Boost*

* Available on Answer and Montage only.

Universal Steelcase Surfaces

Screens Fabric - for Use on Knit Screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Steelcase Surfaces – Seating Upholstery (Woven/Knit)**Price Group 1**

Buzz2 	▶ Page 34
Jacks 	▶ Page 35
Link	▶ Page 35
New Black: Bruce	▶ Page 35
New Black: Henry	▶ Page 35
Playground 	▶ Page 35

Price Group 2

Chainmail	▶ Page 34
Cogent: Connect 	▶ Page 35
Cogent: Trails	▶ Page 35
New Black: Harley	▶ Page 35
New Black: Jack	▶ Page 35
New Black: James	▶ Page 35
Nitelights	▶ Page 35
Spyder 	▶ Page 36

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	▶ Page 34
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle	
Certified™ Silver 	▶ Page 35
Imperma	▶ Page 35
Redeem	▶ Page 35
Retrieve	▶ Page 36
Texel	▶ Page 36

Price Group 5

Bo Peep	▶ Page 34
Remix 	▶ Page 36
Silk 	▶ Page 36

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio 	▶ Page 36
---	-----------

Steelcase Surfaces – Seating Upholstery (Leather/Coated)

Brisa	▶ Page 36
Elmosoft Leather	▶ Page 36
Seating Vinyl 	▶ Page 37
Stand In	▶ Page 37
Steelcase Leather	▶ Page 37

Other Upholstery

3D Knit 	▶ Page 37
3D Microknit 	▶ Page 37
Connect 3D 	▶ Page 37
Jersey Seat Fabric	▶ Page 37
Jersey Mesh	▶ Page 37
QiVi Net 	▶ Page 38
Reply Air Mesh 	▶ Page 38
Quantum Mesh	▶ Page 38

 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.

 = Established

Seating Upholstery – Woven/Knit Textiles
Steelcase Surfaces**Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex**

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone	5H17 Mallard
5H11 Poppy	5H18 Teak
5H12 Tangelo	5H19 Cumulus
5H13 Citron	5H20 Pewter
5H14 Avocado	5H21 Gunmetal
5H15 Hunter	5H22 Ink
5H16 Indigo	

Bo Peep

Price Group 5

5G66 Pita	5G77 Grapevine
5G67 Bone	5G78 Firefly
5G68 Safari	5G79 Artichoke
5G69 Brown Sugar	5G80 Serpent
5G70 Chocolate Chip	5G81 Carolina
5G71 Candlelight	5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G72 Honey Mustard	5G83 Nautical
5G73 Marmalade	5G84 Gravel
5G74 Picnic	5G85 Sharkskin
5G75 Pinot	5G86 Kohl
5G76 Bloom	

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel 	5G52 Barley
5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise 
5F04 Red 	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy 	5G55 Pumpkin 
5F06 Sky 	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue 	5G57 Rouge 
5F08 Navy 	5G58 Chocolate 
5F10 Grape 	5G59 Meadow 
5F11 Eggplant 	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone 	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black 	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine 
5G51 Sable	5G65 Tornado 

Chainmail

Price Group 2

5550 Cotton	5555 Tricycle
5551 Space	5556 Geranium
5552 Silver Dollar	5557 Banana
5553 Volcano	5558 Margarita
5554 Orange Crush	5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 2

5S15 Coconut	5S93 Blueprint
5S16 Turmeric/Honey	5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S17 Tangerine	5S95 Sailor
5S18 Scarlet	5S96 Quicksilver
5S19 Concord	5S97 Nugget
5S20 Maya Blue	5S98 Canary
5S21 Blue Jay	5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5S23 Wasabi	5SD0 Royal Blue
5S24 Nickel	5SD1 Aubergine
5S25 Graphite	5SD2 Peacock
5S26 Licorice	5SD3 Lagoon
5S27 Malt	5SD4 Saffron
5S28 Root Beer	

Cogent: Trails

Price Group 2

5S29 Bronzite	5S88 Quartz
5S85 Agate	5S90 Tiger Eye
5S86 Lapis	5S91 Travertine
5S87 Malachite	5S92 Topaz

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Price Group 3

5W40 Black	5W52 Emerald
5W41 Pepper	5W53 Snow Pea
5W42 Pearl Grey	5W54 Olive
5W43 Crimson	5W55 Light Blue
5W44 Ink	5W56 Maroon
5W45 Night Blue	5W57 Black Raspberry
5W46 Petrol	5W58 Spruce
5W47 Greige	5W59 Apple Green
5W48 Sepia	5W60 Deep Blue
5W49 Umber	5W61 Chili Pepper
5W50 Java	5W62 Daffodil
5W51 Camellia Red	

Imperma

Price Group 3

TM01 Toffee	TM08 Cliff
TM02 Pigeon	TM09 Tarragon
TM03 Fossil	TM10 Pesto
TM04 Poppyseed	TM11 Wave
TM05 Auburn	TM12 Niagara
TM06 Cumin	TM13 Tuscan
TM07 Marble	TM14 Peppercorn

Jacks

Price Group 1

5B61 Taupe	5B64 Pewter
5B63 Camel	5B70 Midnight

☉ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Ⓔ = Established

Link

Price Group 1

5A20 Burgundy	5A26 Purple
5A23 Green	5A27 Black
5A24 Blue	5A28 Ocean
5A25 Navy	5A30 Chamois

New Black

Price Group 1

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

Price Group 2

5F58 Hazelnut	5F65 Regal Blue
5F61 Earth	5F66 Stone
5F62 Shore	5F67 Moon
5F63 Moss	

Playground

Price Group 1

5F28 Claret	5F33 Stone
5F29 Chile	5F34 Sky
5F30 Amber	5F35 Navy
5F31 Nut	5F36 Huckleberry
5F32 Blade	5F37 Charcoal

Redeem

Price Group 3

TM50 Brick	TM59 Caramel
TM51 Yolk	TM60 Greyhound
TM52 Cinnamon	TM61 Mocha
TM53 Daisy	TM62 Iceberg
TM54 Pine	TM63 Chesnut
TM55 Water	TM64 Granite
TM56 Dill	TM65 Cashmere
TM57 Lavender	TM66 Barnwood
TM58 Mallard	

Remix

Price Group 5

RE01 Rust	RE08 Concrete Grey
RE02 Pumpkin	RE09 Sky Blue
RE03 Pebble	RE10 Blue Jean
RE04 Dark Chocolate	RE11 Ivy Green
RE05 Beige	RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE06 Linen Beige	RE13 Night Blue
RE07 Hazelnut	

Retrieve

Price Group 3

TM30 Kelly	TM38 Driftwood
TM31 Lake	TM39 Bistro
TM32 Gala	TM40 Quarry
TM33 Papaya	TM41 Mohair
TM34 Dandelion	TM42 Shadow
TM35 Curry	TM43 Seal
TM36 Lilac	TM44 Chalk
TM37 Submarine	

Silk

Price Group 5

5L30 Butterscotch	5L35 Marina
5L31 Dijon	5L36 Heather Blue
5L32 Seaweed	5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L33 Boysenberry	5L38 Cauldron
5L34 Vermillion	5L39 Flaxen

Spyder

Price Group 2

5B01 Foggy Night	5B04 Peri
-------------------------	------------------

Steelcut Trio

Price Group 7

TR01 Mist Grey	TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR02 Stone Grey	TR08 Red Currant
TR03 Cassonade Beige	TR11 Ice Blue
TR04 Nutmeg Beige	TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR06 Licorice Black	TR15 Brown Frost

Texel

Price Group 3

TM20 Angora	TM24 Nude
TM21 Grist	TM25 Field
TM22 Galaxy	TM26 Haze
TM23 Terracotta	

☉ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Ⓔ = Established

Seating Upholstery – Leather/Coated Materials

Steelcase Surfaces

Brisa

Price Group 6

BR01 Black Onyx	BR14 Pompeian Red
BR04 Truffle	BR15 Salsa
BR06 Ash	BR16 Cinnebar
BR07 Sage	BR17 Aztec
BR08 Celery	BR18 New Sand
BR09 Sterling Blue	BR19 Cream
BR10 Night Navy	BR20 White
BR11 Cambridge Blue	BR21 Moccasin
BR12 Abyss	BR22 Buckskin
BR13 Canyon	BR23 Prairie

Elmosoft Leather

Price Group Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue - 77127	L738 Drama - 05007
L111* Midnight Blue - 97038	L740 Dazzle - 76025
L112* Ebony - 99999	L743 Forest Green - 98407
L113* Gunmetal - 71017	L744 Turtle - 88020
L114* Mica - 01061	L745 Grass - 88005
L115 Dove Grey - 11049	L746 Envy - 88033
L116 Plum Pleasure - 77158	L747 Cigar - 43054
L122* Truffle - 01003	L748 Light Chocolate - 43083
L128 Red Birch - 35126	L749 Beaver - 93099
L132 Violet - 57349	L750 Bluffstone - 13087
L133* Espresso - 93129	L751 Sienna - 53032
L134 Ruby - 55002	L752 Oxblood - 75010
L135 Scarlet - 05011	L753 Dough - 02085
L138* Bourbon - 95006	L754 Acorn - 93101
L139* Cinder - 93068	L755 Peanut Butter - 22024
L140 Garnet - 45065	L756 Quinoa - 02110
L143 Pecan - 54035	L757 Dark Sand - 12105
L144* Chamois - 22030	L758 Mustard - 44012
L146 Russet - 33001	L759 Amber Orange - 45050
L147* Saddle - 33004	L760 Bengal - 45018
L151 White - 00100	L761 Periwinkle - 07080
L709 Sugar - 00109	L762 Canvas - 01021
L711 Parchment - 01037	L763 Macadamia - 00118
L712 Buff - 01040	L764 True Blue - 77026
L716 Khaki - 12080	L765 Storm Blue - 07008
L717 Cameo - 13072	L766 Powder Blue - 07029
L721 Rock - 13064	L767 Blush - 06001
L722 Desert - 13053	L768 Tropical - 78023
L723 Storm - 17027	L769 Mauve - 16003
L725 Teal - 87088	L770 Cadet - 01085
L727 Egyptian Blue - 77030	L771 Powder Mint - 08035
L728 Bright Blue - 07075	L772 Timberwolf - 11033
L730* Hunter - 98015	L773 Chalice - 11073
L736 Lemon - 44026	L774 Oil - 91102
L737 Sunshine - 44005	L775 Coyote - 13048

*These finishes will be offered with standard leadtimes. All other Elmosoft colors may be subject to longer leadtimes.

Seating Vinyl

Price Group 2

5801 Topaz 	5815 Seaside 
5805 Foggy Night 	5817 Pebble 
5809 Black 	5818 Spice 
5810 Forest 	5819 Thistle 
5812 Navy 	5820 Coffee 
5813 Currant 	5822 Iris 
5814 Leaf 	

Stand In

Price Group 2

5621 Sleet	5635 Scallion
5622 Lunar	5636 Atlantis
5623 Cyclone	5691 Orca
5624 Eclipse	5740 Burlap
5625 Powder	5741 Porter
5626 Chardonnay	5742 Tusk
5627 Graham	5743 Putty
5628 Sediment	5744 Blueberry
5629 Allspice	5745 Chartreuse
5630 Apple	5746 Mango
5631 Lava	5747 Sedona
5632 Cayenne	5748 Juniper
5633 Plantain	5749 Peanut
5634 Parsley	

Steelcase Leather

Price Group Leather

L107 Black	L220 Soapstone
L207 Mahogany	L221 Rocky

 = Established = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.**Other Upholstery****3D Knit**

5054 Canary 	5094 Tangerine 
5059 Sailor 	5095 Scarlet 
5064 Licorice 	5096 Turmeric/Honey 
5065 Coconut 	5097 Concord 
5066 Malt 	5098 Blue Jay 
5067 Root Beer 	5560 Aubergine 
5089 Royal Blue 	5561 Peacock 
5090 Wasabi 	5562 Jungle 
5091 Maya Blue 	5563 Merlot 
5092 Graphite 	5564 Lagoon 
5093 Nickel 	5565 Saffron 

3D Microknit

5T20 Nickel 	5T26 Wasabi 
5T21 Licorice 	5T27 Tangerine 
5T22 Royal Blue 	5T28 Concord 
5T23 Blue Jay 	5T29 Graphite 
5T24 Scarlet 	5T30 Canary 
5T25 Malt 	

Connect 3D

5014 Royal Blue 	5026 Licorice 
5015 Coconut 	5027 Malt 
5016 Turmeric/Honey 	5028 Root Beer 
5017 Tangerine 	5030 Sailor 
5018 Scarlet 	5036 Canary 
5019 Concord 	5532 Aubergine 
5020 Maya Blue 	5533 Peacock 
5021 Blue Jay 	5534 Jungle 
5023 Wasabi 	5535 Merlot 
5024 Nickel 	5536 Lagoon 
5025 Graphite 	5537 Saffron 

Jersey Seat Fabric**5011** Black**Jersey Mesh**

T084 Licorice	T089 Red 
T085 Grey	T090 Green 
T086 White	T091 Blue
T087 Yellow	T094 Cardinal 
T088 Orange 	

QiVi Net

QN01 Wasabi	QN09 Royal Blue
QN02 Licorice	QN10 Aubergine
QN03 Tangerine	QN11 Peacock
QN04 Graphite	QN12 Jungle
QN05 Malt	QN13 Merlot
QN06 Coconut	QN14 Honey
QN07 Scarlet	QN15 Lagoon
QN08 Blue Jay	QN16 Saffron

Reply Air Mesh

AR01 Grey	AR09 Sable
AR02 Black	AR13 Aubergine
AR03 White	AR14 Peacock
AR04 Red	AR15 Jungle
AR05 Royal Blue	AR16 Merlot
AR06 Apple Green	AR17 Honey
AR07 Orange	AR18 Lagoon
AR08 Bright Purple	AR19 Saffron

turnstone Mesh

Quantum Mesh

Available on Campfire screen:

T615 Sultry Smoke	T623 Nemo
T620 Arctic Ermine	T624 Bumble Bee
T621 Aubergine	T625 Marina Blue
T622 Jungle	T626 Merlot

 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette.
 Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.

 = Established

Availability Matrices

Use these matrices to get a quick overview of what product lines each material can be applied to. Please see individual specification guides for more specific information on surface material availability.

Legend Explanation

- = **Not available**
No product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- = **Available**
All product line components are available for the surface material listed.
- = **Available with exceptions**
Some product line components are available for the surface material listed. However, not all components are available with this material.
- ▣ = **COM approved**

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com

Paint Matrix	40
Laminate Matrix	52
Plastic Matrix	68
Edge Band Matrix	80
Glass Matrix	84
Wood Veneer Matrix	86
Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Matrix	92
Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix	94
PET Matrix	95
Upholstery Matrix	96
Vertical Surfaces Fabric Matrix	103
Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix	104

Paint Matrix

Paint Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Legend			Steelcase Systems and Casegoods																					
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions E = Established G = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. ▶ See specification guide for details.																								
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																								
4242 Milk																								
Textured Paint Price Group 1																								
7207 Black G																								
7225 Sand																								
7236 Fog E																								
7237 Slate E																								
7238 Fieldstone																								
7239 Midnight																								
7241 Arctic White G																								
7243 Seagull																								
7250 Sterling Dark Solid																								
7278 Dark Bronze																								
7360 Merle G																								
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																								
0835 Black E																								
4604 Driftwood																								
4700 Warm White																								
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																								
4728 Nickel Metallic G																								
4743 Mineral Metallic																								
4744 Pearl Metallic																								
4750 Champagne Metallic G																								
4752 Steel Metallic E																								
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E																								
4798 Sterling Metallic G																								
4799 Platinum Metallic G																								
4803 Near Black Metallic																								
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																								
7026 Nickel																								
7245 Carbon Metallic																								
7246 Midnight Metallic G																								

*Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.*

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Steelcase Systems and Casagoods, cont.																							
	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Steelcase Seating	Amia	Amia Air	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge - Hard Surfaces	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	Gesture 442 Series	i2i 416 Series	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Leap 464 Series Work Lounge	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Mingle	Mobile Pedestal	Move 490 Series
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																								
4242 Milk	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																								
7207 Black Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand	•	•	□	■	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7236 Fog Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7237 Slate Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7239 Midnight	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■
7241 Arctic White Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7243 Seagull	•	•	□	■	■	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	•	□	■	■	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7360 Merle Ⓢ	•	•	□	•	■	□	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																								
0835 Black Ⓢ	•	■	□	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
4604 Driftwood	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																								
4728 Nickel Metallic Ⓢ	•	•	□	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4750 Champagne Metallic Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4799 Platinum Metallic Ⓢ	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																								
7026 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	•	□	■	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
7246 Midnight Metallic Ⓢ	•	•	□	■	■	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

[illegible]

*Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.*

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- See specification guide for details.

Smooth Paint Price Group 1

4242 Milk

Textured Paint Price Group 1

7207 Black ⊗

7225 Sand

7236 Fog E

7237 Slate E

7238 Fieldstone

7239 Midnight

7241 Arctic White ⊗

7243 Seagull

7250 Sterling Dark Solid

7278 Dark Bronze

7360 Merle ⊗

Smooth Paint Price Group 2

0835 Black E

4604 Driftwood

4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2

4728 Nickel Metallic ⊗

4743 Mineral Metallic

4744 Pearl Metallic

4750 Champagne Metallic ⊗

4752 Steel Metallic E

4788 Gold Dust Metallic E

4798 Sterling Metallic ⊗

4799 Platinum Metallic ⊗

4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2

7026 Nickel

7245 Carbon Metallic

7246 Midnight Metallic ⊗

turnstone

Baseline Tables

Baseline Bench Seating

Bivi

Campfire Big Lamp

Campfire Big Table

Campfire Paper Table

Campfire Screen

Campfire Skate Table

Campfire Slim Table

Clipper

Jenny Tablet Arm

Scoop

Shortcut

Simple Tables

Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets

Tour

Worktools

Computer Support Tools

Lighting

Organizational Worktools

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Architectural Paint Price Group 1

4843 Linen																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Worktools Finishes

ZW01 Pearl Snow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Metal and Accessory Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss ⊗	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4233 Coalesse Cardon Fiber Weave*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□

* See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Architectural Paint Price Group 1

4843 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4844 Glacier	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4849 Vapor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4859 Silk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7190 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Worktools Finishes																							
ZW01 Pearl Snow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4231 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6029 Chalk Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7018 Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7021 Dark Champagne	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7027 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7270 Silverstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																							
4140 Arctic White Gloss ☉	□	□	□	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	•	□	□	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4233 Coalesse Carbon Fiber Weave*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
803S Stainless Steel	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	•	□	□	□	•	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	□	■	□	•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for more information on this finish.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Architectural Paint Price Group 1

4843 Linen																				
4844 Glacier																				
4849 Vapor																				
4858 Seagull																				
4859 Silk																				
7190 Platinum Solid																				
Worktools Finishes																				
ZW01 Pearl Snow																				
4231 Arctic White																				
6029 Chalk Paint																				
7018 Pewter																				
7021 Dark Champagne																				
7027 Charcoal																				
7270 Silverstone																				
Metal and Accessory Paint																				
4140 Arctic White Gloss																				
4144 Black Gloss																				
4233 Coalesce Carbon Fiber Weave*																				
4710 Low Gloss Black																				
803S Stainless Steel																				
8042 Brushed Aluminum																				
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum																				
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum																				
8046 Polished Aluminum																				
9200 Satin Chrome																				
9201 Polished Chrome																				
9211 Nickel																				
9212 Silver																				
9214 Antique Pewter																				
9230 Antique Bronze																				
9250 Ember Chrome																				

* See *Coalesce Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- See specification guide for details.

Legend	
•	= Not available
■	= Available
□	= Available with exceptions
E	= Established
🌐	= This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
▶ See specification guide for details.	

	turnstone																Worktools			
	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools	
Architectural Paint Price Group 1																				
4843 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
4844 Glacier	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
4849 Vapor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
4859 Silk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
7190 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Worktools Finishes																				
ZW01 Pearl Snow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4231 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
6029 Chalk Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7018 Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
7021 Dark Champagne	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
7027 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7270 Silverstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Metal and Accessory Paint																				
4140 Arctic White Gloss 🌐	■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4233 Coalesse Carbon Fiber Weave*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
803S Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8042 Brushed Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8046 Polished Aluminum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9200 Satin Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9214 Antique Pewter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9230 Antique Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9250 Ember Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Custom Surfaces -
PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3

PerfectMatch Paint*

Select Surfaces -
Accent Paint Price Group 3

4AQ8 Wasabi

4AQ9 Scarlet

4AV3 Blue Jay

4AV4 Baltic

4AX0 Flash

4AX1 Citron

4AY0 Crocodile

4AY2 Chili

4AZ0 Cotton Candy

4AZ2 Sangria

4AZ3 Serenity

4AZ5 Marlin

4AZ6 Fig

4BH7 Canary

4BQ7 Fuchsia

4CZ1 Aubergine

4CZ2 Peacock

4CZ3 Jungle

4CZ4 Merlot

4CZ5 Honey

4CZ6 Lagoon

4CZ7 Saffron

4CZ8 Light Peacock

Select Surfaces -
Lux Coatings Lux Coatings Price Group

4B20 Obsidian

4B22 Matte Brass

4B23 Burnished Bronze

4B24 Night Bronze

4B25 Matte Copper

Steelcase Systems and Casegoods, cont.

ScapeSeries Tables

Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks

Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches

Series 9000

Storage Products

Universal Workspace Products

Verb Tables

V.I.A.

Steelcase Seating

Brody 488 Series

WorkLounge - Hard Surfaces

cobi 434 Series

Criterion 453 Series

Gesture 442 Series

i2i 416 Series

Jersey Series

Kart

Leap 462 Series

Leap 464 Series Work Lounge

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Mingle

Mobile Pedestal Cap

Move 490 Series

Node 480 Series

Nool by Wiesner Hager

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.

▶ See page 137 for additional information.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Custom Surfaces -

PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3

PerfectMatch Paint*

Select Surfaces -

Accent Paint Price Group 3

4AQ8 Wasabi

4AQ9 Scarlet

4AV3 Blue Jay

4AV4 Baltic

4AX0 Flash

4AX1 Citron

4AY0 Crocodile

4AY2 Chili

4AZ0 Cotton Candy

4AZ2 Sangria

4AZ3 Serenity

4AZ5 Marlin

4AZ6 Fig

4BH7 Canary

4BQ7 Fuchsia

4CZ1 Aubergine

4CZ2 Peacock

4CZ3 Jungle

4CZ4 Merlot

4CZ5 Honey

4CZ6 Lagoon

4CZ7 Saffron

4CZ8 Light Peacock

Select Surfaces -

Lux Coatings Lux Coatings Price Group

4B20 Obsidian

4B22 Matte Brass

4B23 Burnished Bronze

4B24 Night Bronze

4B25 Matte Copper

Steelcase Seating

Player 475 Series

Qivi 428 Series

Siento

SILQ 418 Series

SILQ 418 Carbon Fiber Series

Snodgrass 474 Series

Think 465 Series

Unami

Steelcase Wood Furniture

Convene

Currency

Elective Elements

FlexFrame

Garland

Impact

Payback

Victor2

Walden

turnstone

Baseline Tables

Baseline Bench Seating

Bivi

Campfire Big Lamp

Campfire Big Table

Campfire Paper Table

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.

▶ See page 137 for additional information.

Paint Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	turnstone, cont.	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour	Worktools	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
Custom Surfaces -															
PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3															
PerfectMatch Paint*	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
Select Surfaces -															
Accent Paint Price Group 3															
4AQ8 Wasabi	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AQ9 Scarlet	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AV3 Blue Jay	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AV4 Baltic	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AX0 Flash	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AX1 Citron	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AY0 Crocodile	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AY2 Chili	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AZ0 Cotton Candy	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AZ2 Sangria	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AZ3 Serenity	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AZ5 Marlin	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4AZ6 Fig	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4BH7 Canary	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4BQ7 Fuchsia	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ1 Aubergine	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ2 Peacock	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ3 Jungle	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ4 Merlot	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ5 Honey	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ6 Lagoon	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ7 Saffron	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
4CZ8 Light Peacock	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
Select Surfaces -															
Lux Coatings Lux Coatings Price Group															
4B20 Obsidian	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4B22 Matte Brass	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4B23 Burnished Bronze	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4B24 Night Bronze	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4B25 Matte Copper	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

*PerfectMatch paint is a program that allows you to create your own color on Steelcase painted products.

▶ See page 137 for additional information.

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend		Steelcase Systems and Caseworks																											
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions Ⓢ = Established 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.																													
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																													
Fiber Laminates																													
2850	Vanadium Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
2851	Rhyme Fiber Ⓢ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2852	Tungsten Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2854	Vellum Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2859	Novell Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2860	Granite Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2861	Coconut Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2862	Stucco Fiber	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Metallic Laminate																													
2503	Brushed Silver	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Micro Laminates																													
2920	Marl Micro	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2921	Gypsum Micro	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2922	Clay Micro	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2923	Shadow Micro Ⓢ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Patina Laminates																													
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2873	Instant Iron Patina	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Solid Laminates																													
2722	Cream Ⓢ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2730	Arctic White	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2746	Black	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2759	Warm White Ⓢ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2811	Mist Ⓢ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2883	Seagull 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2884	Milk	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2885	Dune	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HMG	Merle 🌐	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
 Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods, cont.						Steelcase Seating						turnstone										
	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Enhanced Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Umami	Brody 488 Series	WorkLounge - Hard Surfaces	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																							
Fiber Laminates																							
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2854 Vellum Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2859 Novell Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2861 Coconut Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2862 Stucco Fiber	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Metallic Laminate																							
2503 Brushed Silver	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Micro Laminates																							
2920 Marl Micro	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2923 Shadow Micro E	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Patina Laminates																							
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Solid Laminates																							
2722 Cream E	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2730 Arctic White	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
2746 Black	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2759 Warm White E	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2811 Mist E	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2883 Seagull ⊗	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2884 Milk	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2885 Dune	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2HMG Merle ⊗	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone, cont.	Jenny	Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convane	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Garland	Payback	Victor2	Walden
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																
Fiber Laminates																
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2852 Tungsten Fiber	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2859 Novell Fiber	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
Metallic Laminate																
2503 Brushed Silver	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																
2920 Marl Micro	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2922 Clay Micro	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2923 Shadow Micro E	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
Patina Laminates																
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
Solid Laminates																
2722 Cream E	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2730 Arctic White	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2746 Black	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2759 Warm White E	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2811 Mist E	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2883 Seagull ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2884 Milk	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2885 Dune	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•
2HMG Merle ⊗	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend			Steelcase Systems and Casegoods																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions E = Established 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Speckle Laminates																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
2820	Coffee Speckle		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods, cont.	Steelcase Seating	turnstone																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</
--------	--	-------------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone, cont.	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Garland	Payback	Victor2	Walden
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)															
Speckle Laminates															
2820	Coffee Speckle	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•
2822	Woodrose Speckle Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•
2823	Driftwood Speckle	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•
2824	Smoke Speckle	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•
2825	Vanadium Speckle	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•
Woodgrain Laminates															
2406	Clear Cherry	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2409	Clear Maple Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2410	Graphite Walnut	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2412	Natural Cherry	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2422	Medium Cherry	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2511	Winter on Maple	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2538	Clear Walnut Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2539	Warm Oak Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2592	Blonde on Maple	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2714	Natural Walnut	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2772	Med Mahogany on Walnut Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HAK	Clear Oak Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HAN	Ash Noce Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HAT	Acacia Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	■		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HAW	Ash Wenge Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HBN	Bisque Noce Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HBW	Bisque Wenge Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HCN	Clay Noce Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HCW	Clay Wenge Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HSN	Storm Noce Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
2HSW	Storm Wenge Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend		Steelcase Systems and Casegoods																								
• = Not available																										
■ = Available																										
□ = Available with exceptions																										
E = Established																										
🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.																										
		Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Body Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c:scape	Context	Duo	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Runner	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches	Series 9000 Options
Select Surfaces -																										
Textured Laminate (HPL)																										
2TH2 Fawn Cypress		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■
2TH3 Weathered Char		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■
2TH6 Persian Cherry		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■
turnstone Laminate Collection																										
2535 Virginia Walnut		□	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
2536 Blackwood		□	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
2612 Marbled Maple		□	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
2614 Chocolate Walnut		□	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
2615 Marbled Cherry		□	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods, con						Steelcase Seating						turnstone										
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions Ⓜ = Established 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Umami	Brody 488 Series	WorkLounge - Hard Surfaces	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables
Select Surfaces - Textured Laminate (HPL)																							
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2TH3 Weathered Char	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2TH6 Persian Cherry	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•		■		•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
turnstone Laminate Collection																							
2535 Virginia Walnut	□	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
2536 Blackwood	□	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
2612 Marbled Maple	□	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut	□	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
2615 Marbled Cherry	□	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone, cont.						Steelcase Wood Furniture							
	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Counter tops	Tour Work surfaces and Shelves		Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Garland	Payback	Victor2	Walden
Select Surfaces - Textured Laminate (HPL)														
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	•	•	•		■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■
2TH3 Weathered Char	■	■	•	•	•		■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	•	•	•		■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	•	•	•		■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■
2TH6 Persian Cherry	■	■	•	•	•		■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	•	•	•		■	□	■	■	•	•	■	■
turnstone Laminate Collection														
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	•	•	■		•	□	■	□	•	•	■	•
2536 Blackwood	■	■	•	•	■		•	□	■	□	•	•	■	•
2612 Marbled Maple	■	■	•	•	•		•	□	■	□	•	•	■	•
2614 Chocolate Walnut	■	■	•	•	•		•	□	□	□	•	•	■	•
2615 Marbled Cherry	■	■	•	•	•		•	□	■	□	•	•	■	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend	Steelcase Systems and Casagoods																								
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions 🌐 = Established 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c:scape	Context	Duo	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Runner	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches	Series 9000 Options
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																									
Fiber Laminates																									
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metallic Laminate																									
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Solid Laminates																									
247L Black Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
276L Warm White LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																									
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L9 Warm Oak LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
246L Mahogany LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend = Not available = Available = Available with exceptions = Established = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.	Steelcase Systems and Caseworks, cont.	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation	Steelcase Seating	Umami	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge - Hard Surfaces	i2i Tablet Arm	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Player 475 Series	turnstone	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables			
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)	Fiber Laminates	2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	Metallic Laminate	2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	Solid Laminates	247L Black Version 2 LPL	275L Warm White LPL	2L30 Arctic White LPL	2L83 Seagull LPL	2L84 Milk LPL	2L85 Dune LPL	2LMG Merle LPL	Woodgrain Laminates	24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	25L6 Blackwood LPL	25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	25L9 Warm Oak LPL	26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	246L Mahogany LPL	262L Marbled Maple LPL	264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	265L Marbled Cherry LPL	267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	2L09 Clear Maple LPL	2LAK Clear Oak LPL

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone, cont.	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Garland	Payback	Victor2	Walden
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)															
Fiber Laminates															
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Metallic Laminate															
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL E	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Solid Laminates															
247L Black Version 2 LPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
275L Warm White LPL E	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL ⊗	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates															
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL ⊗	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
246L Mahogany LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
262L Marbled Maple LPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend	Steelcase Systems and Casagoods																								
	Airtouch	Akira	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c.scape	Context	Duo	FrameOne	Groupwork	High-Density Storage	Kick	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Runner	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches	Series 9000 Options
• = Not available																									
■ = Available																									
□ = Available with exceptions																									
E = Established																									
🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.																									
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																									
Woodgrain Laminates																									
2LAN Ash Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)																									
Open Line Laminate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	□	□

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.
 Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend	Steelcase Systems and Casegoods											Steelcase Seating											turnstone																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions Ⓢ = Established 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.	Storage Products					Universal Laminate Storage Products					Universal Worksurface Products					Verb Tables					V.I.A.					Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation					Umami					Brody 488 Series WorkLounge - Hard Surfaces					i2i Tablet Arm					Max-Stacker III 477 Series					Player 475 Series					Baseline Tables					Baseline Bench Seating					Bivi					Bivi Depot					Campfire Paper Table					Campfire Personal Table					Campfire Skate Table					Campfire Slim Table					Campfire Big Table					Campfire Storage Cabinets					Jenny Tables																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Woodgrain Laminates																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
2LAN Ash Noce LPL 🌐	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

High-Pressure, Low-Pressure, and turnstone Laminate, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	turnstone, cont.	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Garland	Payback	Victor2	Walden
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)															
Woodgrain Laminates															
2LAN Ash Noce LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL ⊗	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)															
Open Line Laminate	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Plastic Matrix

Plastic Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Legend

• = Not available

■ = Available

□ = Available with exceptions

E = Established

🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Steelcase Casegoods and Systems

Airtouch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Answer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Avenir	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
c.scape	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Context	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FrameOne	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Groupwork	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kick	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mackinac	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
media.scape	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
media.scape kiosk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Montage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ology	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Post and Beam	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Privacy Wall	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Series 9000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Storage Products	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Universal Worksurface Products	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Verb Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
V.I.A.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Walkstation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U22 Royal Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U25 Malt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U27 Concord	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U28 Canary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black	•	■	■	■	□	•	■	□	■	■	■	•	■	•	□	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
6001 Coffee	•	•	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6002 Graphite ^E	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White [🌐]	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	□	•	•
6052 Milk	•	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull [🌐]	•	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6055 Carbon Metallic	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6056 Midnight Metallic	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
6094 Mineral Metallic	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid [🌐]	•	□	■	■	□	•	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	□	■	□	•
6250 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6256 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
6295 Near Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6302 Baltic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine [🌐]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6333 Picasso [🌐]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6334 Flash [🌐]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi [🌐]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6336 Jazz [🌐]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element [🌐]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
6338 Chili [🌐]	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating		Amia 482 Series	Amia Air	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	I2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Move 480 Series	Node 480 Series	Nooi by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	Protegé 433 Series	Qivi 428 Series	Reply 466 Series	SILQ 418 Series	SILQ 418 Carbon Fiber Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Think 465 Series
5U22 Royal Blue	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U25 Malt	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U27 Concord	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U28 Canary	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6001 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6002 Graphite E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6052 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull ⊕	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	•
6055 Carbon Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6056 Midnight Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•
6094 Mineral Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
6249 Platinum Solid ⊕	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	■	□	■	■	□	•	■	□	■	■	□	□	■	■	•
6250 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
6256 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6295 Near Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6302 Baltic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine ⊕	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
6333 Picasso ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6334 Flash ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6336 Jazz ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6337 Element ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6338 Chili ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture				turnstone				Worktools				
	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Payback	Baseline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
5U22 Royal Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U23 Blue Jay	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U24 Scarlet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U25 Malt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U26 Wasabi Too	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U27 Concord	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5U28 Canary	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black	■	■	•	■	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6001 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6002 Graphite E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White ⊕	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	□	•	•	□
6052 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
6055 Carbon Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6056 Midnight Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□
6094 Mineral Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid ⊕	•	■	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	□
6250 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6256 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
6295 Near Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6302 Baltic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron/Tangerine ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
6333 Picasso ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	□	•	•	•
6334 Flash ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6335 Wasabi ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	□	•	•	•
6336 Jazz ⊕	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
6337 Element ⊕	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	□	•	•	•
6338 Chili ⊕	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	■	•	□	•	•	•
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Caseworks and Systems															
	Airtouch	Answer	Avenir	c-scape	Context	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Mackinac	media scape	media scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall
6527 Merle ⊗	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose E	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood E	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke E	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 E	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 E	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6623 Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6625 Translucent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn E	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•
6650 Sodium E	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten E	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium E	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6653 Solar Black E	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	■	□	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
6655 Warm White	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust E	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel E	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	□	•	•
6695 Midnight	•	□	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•
6696 Sterling Metallic E	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating													
	Amia 482 Series	Amia Air	Body 488 Series Footrest	Body 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Body 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Body 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series
6527 Merle Ⓢ	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6623 Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6653 Solar Black E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6655 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture				turnstone				Worktools				
	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Payback	Baseline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
6527 Merle ⊗	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	□
6559 Satin Ice Acrylic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6607 Woodrose E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6608 Driftwood E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6609 Smoke E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6612 Grey Value 2 E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	•	□	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6617 Warm Brown V2 E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6623 Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6625 Translucent	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6631 Cream	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6635 Dawn E	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6636 Mist	□	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6643 Fusion Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6644 Fusion Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6650 Sodium E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6651 Tungsten E	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium E	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6653 Solar Black E	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6655 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6659 Light Grey E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6681 Grotto	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
6685 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6686 Gold Dust E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6688 Steel E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6694 Slate	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6695 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6696 Sterling Metallic E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6697 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems																
	Airtouch	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	Context	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks
6698 Fieldstone	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BE1 Ore	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6288 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6544 Frost	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6546 Rain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Select Surfaces - Signature Plastics																	
6BC1 Crimson	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC2 Purple ⊗	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC3 Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC4 Burgundy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC6 Orange	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC7 Brown	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC9 Red	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD2 Peacock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD3 Jungle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD4 Merlot	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD5 Honey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD7 Saffron	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating																										
	Amia 482 Series	Amia Air	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series	Criterion 453 Series	i2i 416 Series	Gesture 442 Series	Jersey Series	Kart	Leap 462 Series	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	Move 490 Series	Node 480 Series	Nool by Wiesner Hager	Player 475 Series	Protegé 433 Series	QIV 428 Series	Reply 466 Series	SILQ 418 Series	SILQ 418 Carbon Fiber Series	Snodgrass 474 Series	Steelcase Series 1	Think 465 Series
6698 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BE1 Ore	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6288 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6544 Frost	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6546 Rain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Select Surfaces - Signature Plastics																											
6BC1 Crimson	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC2 Purple 🌐	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC3 Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC4 Burgundy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC6 Orange	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC7 Brown	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC9 Red	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD2 Peacock	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD3 Jungle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD4 Merlot	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD5 Honey	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD7 Saffron	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture				turnstone				Worktools			
	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Payback	Baseline Tables	Bvi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	Computer Support Tools	Lighting
												Organizational Worktools
6698 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
6699 Platinum Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6B03 Red	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD8 Snow	•	•	•	•	□	□	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BE1 Ore	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	•	•
6288 Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•
6544 Frost	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□
6546 Rain	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
Select Surfaces - Signature Plastics												
6BC1 Crimson	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC2 Purple ⊗	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC3 Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC4 Burgundy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC6 Orange	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC7 Brown	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC9 Red	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BD2 Peacock	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BD3 Jungle	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BD4 Merlot	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BD5 Honey	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•
6BD7 Saffron	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	□	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Nooi Plastics by Wiesner Hager

	Steelcase Caseworks and Systems															
	Airtouch	Answer	Avenir	c/scape	Context	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Mackinac	media scape	media scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Post and Beam	Privacy Wall
WH69 White/Light Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH72 Black/Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH73 White/White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH75 White/Light Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH76 White/Yellow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH77 White/Terra	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH78 White/Warm Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH79 White/Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH95 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH96 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
-  = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating																			
Legend • = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions = Established = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.																				
	Nooi Plastics by Wiesner Hager																			
WH69 White/Light Green	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH72 Black/Black	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH73 White/White	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH75 White/Light Blue	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH76 White/Yellow	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH77 White/Terra	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH78 White/Warm Grey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH79 White/Black	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH95 Black	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
WH96 White	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●	●
	Amia 482 Series																			
	Amia Air																			
	Brody 488 Series Footrest																			
	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen																			
	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen																			
	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces																			
	Cachet 487 Series																			
	cobi 434 Series																			
	Criterion 453 Series																			
	i2i 416 Series																			
	Gesture 442 Series																			
	Jersey Series																			
	Kart																			
	Leap 462 Series																			
	Max-Stacker III 477 Series																			
	Move 490 Series																			
	Node 480 Series																			
	Nooi by Wiesner Hager																			
	Player 475 Series																			
	Protegé 433 Series																			
	Qivi 426 Series																			
	Reply 466 Series																			
	SILQ 418 Series																			
	SILQ 418 Carbon Fiber Series																			
	Snodgrass 474 Series																			
	Steelcase Series 1																			
	Think 465 Series																			

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Plastic Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Wood Furniture				turnstone						Worktools		
	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Payback	Baseline Tables	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Scoop	Shortcut	Computer Support Tools	Lighting	Organizational Worktools
Nooi Plastics by Wiesner Hager													
WH69 White/Light Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH72 Black/Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH73 White/White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH74 Mocca Anthracite/Mocca Anthracite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH75 White/Light Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH76 White/Yellow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH77 White/Terra	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH78 White/Warm Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH79 White/Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH95 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WH96 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.
 Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix

Edge Band Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊕ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

*For Akira and Runner, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

Legend		Steelcase Casegoods and Systems	Airtouch	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c-scape	Context	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Mackinac	media scape	media scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology	Runner *	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation
	6000 Black																													
	6001 Coffee																													
	6002 Graphite																													
	6009 Arctic White 🌐																													
	6034 Natural Cherry																													
	6036 Medium Cherry																													
	6037 Winter on Maple																													
	6038 Blonde on Maple																													
	6041 Natural Walnut																													
	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 🇪																													
	6052 Milk																													
	6053 Seagull 🌐																													
	6213 Acacia																													
	6219 Clear Oak																													
	6231 Graphite Walnut																													
	6234 Clear Cherry																													
	6237 Clear Maple																													
	6242 Virginia Walnut																													
	6243 Blackwood																													
	6245 Clear Walnut																													
	6246 Warm Oak 🇪																													
	6249 Platinum Solid 🌐																													
	6271 Plywood Edge																													
	6278 Felt																													
	6527 Merle 🌐																													
	6612 Grey Value 2 🇪																													
	6615 Grey Value 5																													
	6619 Ice 🇪																													
	6631 Cream																													
	6635 Dawn 🇪																													
	6636 Mist																													
	6654 Sand																													

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating					Steelcase Wood Furniture					turnstone				
	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Node 480	Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Victor2	Walden	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Blivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables
6000 Black	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6001 Coffee	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
6002 Graphite E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White ⊗	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6034 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6036 Medium Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6037 Winter on Maple	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6038 Blonde on Maple	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6041 Natural Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6052 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6053 Seagull ⊗	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6213 Acacia	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6219 Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6231 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6234 Clear Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6237 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6242 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
6243 Blackwood	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
6245 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6246 Warm Oak E	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6249 Platinum Solid ⊗	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
6271 Plywood Edge	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6278 Felt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle ⊗	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6612 Grey Value 2 E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6615 Grey Value 5	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
6619 Ice E	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
6631 Cream	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6635 Dawn E	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6636 Mist	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

* For Akira and Runner, please see the Meeting Spaces specification guide for more finishes.

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems																											
	Airtouch	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c-scape	Context	FrameOne	Groupwork	Kick	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Ology	Runner *	ScapeSeries Tables	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 5 and 8 Height-Adjustable Benches	Series 9000	Storage Products	Universal Laminate Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	Verb Tables	V.I.A.	Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation
6655 Warm White	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6676 Marbled Maple	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6677 Chocolate Walnut	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6678 Marbled Cherry	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6689 Brushed Silver ⓘ	●	●	●	●	■	●	■	●	●	■	■	■	□	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	■	●
6694 Slate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6695 Midnight	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6697 Fog	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6698 Fieldstone	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6703 Ash Wenge ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6704 Storm Wenge ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6705 Bisque Wenge ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6706 Clay Wenge ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6707 Ash Noce ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6708 Bisque Noce ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6709 Clay Noce ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6710 Storm Noce ⓘ	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Select Surface Edge Bands																												
6T02 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T03 Weathered Char	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T04 Saddle Oak	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T05 Veranda Teak	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T06 Persian Cherry	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6T07 Walnut Heights	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Edge Band Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- Ⓢ = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Steelcase Seating						Steelcase Wood Furniture						turnstone					
	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series WorkLounge Series - Hard Surfaces	Node 480		Currency	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Victor2	Walden		Bassline Tables	Bassline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Paper Table	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms
6655 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6676 Marbled Maple	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6677 Chocolate Walnut	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6678 Marbled Cherry	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	•	■	•	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6694 Slate	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6695 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6697 Fog	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6698 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	■	■	•		■	■	■	•	■	■
6703 Ash Wenge Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6704 Storm Wenge Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6705 Bisque Wenge Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6706 Clay Wenge Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6707 Ash Noce Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6708 Bisque Noce Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6709 Clay Noce Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6710 Storm Noce Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
Select Surface Edge Bands																		
6T02 Fawn Cypress	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T03 Weathered Char	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T04 Saddle Oak	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T05 Veranda Teak	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T06 Persian Cherry	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■
6T07 Walnut Heights	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	•	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Not every plastic component is available in every plastic color. The matrix above gives an overview of the plastic colors available on each product line.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g. ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced on light colors and are not considered defects.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Glass Matrix

Glass Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems											Steelcase Wood Furniture							
	Answer	Avenir	c:scape	FrameOne	Kick	Mackinac	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	V.I.A.	Convene	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Garland	Impact	Walden	turnstone	Baseline Tables
Glass																			
6500 Clear	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6518 Opaque	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6530 Frosted	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6536 Translucent Frosted	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
6540 Clear Laminated	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6541 White Laminated	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6542 Satin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•
6553 Wisp	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6555 Ice	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6570 Crystal	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6580 Ice White	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
Back Painted Glass																			
6509 Mirrored Bronze	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6521 Truffle	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6571 Aubergine	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6575 Peacock	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6576 Jungle	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6577 Merlot	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6578 Lagoon	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6579 Saffron	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6581 Blue Jay	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6582 Wasabi	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Not every glass component is available in every glass color. The matrix gives an overview of the glass colors available in each product line. Refer to individual product lines for upcharges.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finish-library.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Glass Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems										Steelcase Wood Furniture							turnstone		Baseline Tables
	Answer	Avenir	c-scape	FrameOne	Kick	Mackinac	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000	Storage Products	V.I.A.	Convane	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	Garland	Impact	Walden			
Back Painted Glass, cont.																				
6583 Rose	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6584 Tangerine	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6585 Fuchsia	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6586 Citrus Green	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6587 Gold	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6588 Purple Berry	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6589 Mercury	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6590 Black	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6591 Merle	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6592 Asphalt	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6593 Greyscale	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6594 Tan	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6595 Winter	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6597 Honey	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ACB Absolute Clear with Black*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
ACC Absolute Clear with Crystal Spring*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
ACG Absolute Clear with Goldenrod*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
ACM Absolute Clear with Midnight*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
ACP Absolute Clear with Poppy*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
ACS Absolute Clear with Sage*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■

* See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

Tip: Not every glass component is available in every glass color. The matrix gives an overview of the glass colors available in each product line. Refer to individual product lines for upcharges.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finish-library.steelcase.com.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Wood Veneer Matrix

Wood Veneer Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- FC = Flat-cut
- OP = Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

*For Akira and Runner, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

Flat Cut

Cherry

	Fill Level	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c.scape	Context	Elective Elements	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	Mackinac	media.scape	media.scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Runner *	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓢ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓢ	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•

Maple

3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓢ	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓢ	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple Ⓢ	OP	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Walnut

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- FC = Flat-cut
- OP = Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

Legend		Fill Level	Steelcase Casagoods and Systems, cont.			Steelcase Seating			Steelcase Wood Furniture			turnstone									
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions Ⓢ = Established			Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	Brody 488 Series	Node	Umami	Convene	Garland	FlexFrame	Impact	Victor2	Walden	Alight Occasional Tables	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
FC = Flat-cut OP= Open-pore FF = Full-fill ▶ See page 24 for a description of fill levels.																					
Flat Cut																					
Cherry																					
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓢ	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓢ	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Maple																					
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓢ	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓢ	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple Ⓢ	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Walnut																					
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	□	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	□	□	•	•	•	•	□	■	■	■	□	■	□	•	■	■	□	■	•	•

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224, form number 05-0000756 for 3042.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
 ■ = Available
 □ = Available with exceptions
 E = Established
 OP = Open-pore
 FF = Full-fill
 QC = Quarter-cut
 ▶ See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

*For Akira and Runner, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

[illegible]

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

****To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224, form number 05-0000756 for 3042.**

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- OP = Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC = Quarter-cut
- ▶ See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

Legend																								
• = Not available																								
■ = Available																								
□ = Available with exceptions																								
E = Established																								
OP= Open-pore																								
FF = Full-fill																								
QC= Quarter-cut																								
▶See page 24 for a description of fill levels.																								
	Fill Level	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems, cont.	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	Steelcase Seating	Brody 488 Series	Node	Umami	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convene	Garland	FlexFrame	Impact	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Quarter Cut																								
Ash																								
3042 QC/OP Ash**	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Maple																								
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple E	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple E	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Walnut																								
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rift Cut																								
Oak																								
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak E	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak E	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak	FF	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224, form number 05-0000756 for 3042.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- OP= Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC= Quarter-cut
- RC= Rift-cut
- See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

*For Akira and Runner, please see the *Meeting Spaces specification guide* for more finishes.

Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers

Wood Group 1

Fill Level	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c.scape	Context	Elective Elements	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Runner *	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3GGX QC/OP Zebano Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3JXX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■	•	■

Select Surfaces - Planked Veneer

Wood Group 1

Fill Level	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c.scape	Context	Elective Elements	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Runner *	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels
3P41 Planked Cherry	OP	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	•
3P51 Planked Maple	OP	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	•
3P61 Planked Oak	OP	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	•
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	•

Select Surfaces - Natural Veneer

Wood Group 1

Fill Level	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c.scape	Context	Elective Elements	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Runner *	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	•
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	•
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	•
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	•
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	□	■	□	•

Premium Wood**

Wood Group 2

Fill Level	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c.scape	Context	Elective Elements	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Runner *	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■

Wood Group 3

Fill Level	Steelcase Casegoods and Systems	Akira *	Answer	Avenir	Brody Desk	B-Free Occasional Tables	B-Free Tables	c.scape	Context	Elective Elements	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	Mackinac	media:scape	media:scape kiosk	Migration Height-Adjustable Desks	Montage	Ology	Privacy Wall	Runner *	Series 3 and 5 Height-Adjustable Desks	Series 9000 Enhanced Panels
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore	OP	•	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they are available on.

Wood Veneer Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- OP = Open-pore
- FF = Full-fill
- QC = Quarter-cut
- RC = Rift-cut
- ▶ See page 24 for a description of fill levels.

Legend		Fill Level	Steelcase Caseworks and Systems, cont.	Storage Products	Universal Worksurface Products	V.I.A.	Steelcase Seating	Brody 488 Series	Node	Umami	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Convolve	Garland	FlexFrame	Impact	Victor2	Walden	turnstone	Alight Occasional Tables	Baseline Tables	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables	
• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions E = Established OP= Open-pore FF = Full-fill QC= Quarter-cut RC= Rift-cut ▶ See page 24 for a description of fill levels.																										
Select Surfaces - Composite Veneers																										
Wood Group 1																										
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3GGX QC/OP Zebano Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		•	■	•	□	■	•			•	■	■	□	■	•	•
Select Surfaces - Planked Veneer																										
Wood Group 1																										
3P41 Planked Cherry	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P51 Planked Maple	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P61 Planked Oak	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	□	■	■	□		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
Select Surfaces - Natural Veneer																										
Wood Group 1																										
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	□	■	•	■
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	□	■	•	■
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	□	■	•	■
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	□	■	•	■
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP		■	■	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	•	□	■	•	■
Premium Wood**																										
Wood Group 2																										
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	OP		■	□	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele	OP		■	□	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
Wood Group 3																										
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP		■	□	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	□	■	•	■
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore	OP		■	□	□			•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	□	■	•	■

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: Full-fill finishes are available on worksurfaces only (upcharge may apply).

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Tip: Solid hardwoods cannot be used with wood composites, so no shaped wood worksurface profiles, wood integral pulls, or wood panel trim may be optioned when composite veneer finishes are specified. For more information on composite veneers, please reference the specification guides for the product lines they are available on.

Solid Wood and Solid Surface Matrix

Solid Wood and Solid Surface Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

	Alcove	B-Free Tables	Collaboration	Escapade	Mackinac	Mingle	Node	Oriana	Sawyer	Shodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz	turnstone	Baseline	Jenny
3062 Graphite Walnut	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3412 Natural Cherry 	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3422 Medium Cherry	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3522 Clear Maple**	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■
3572 Amber on Maple	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3592 Blonde on Maple	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3602 Desert Oak	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3612 Warm Oak	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3692 Espresso Oak	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3702 Clear Walnut	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3712 Natural Walnut	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3752 Medium Walnut	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3762 Dark Walnut	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3860 Espresso	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
3861 Natural	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Flat Cut, Low Sheen*															
V1AC Natural Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
V1AM Clear Maplewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
V1CC Medium Amber Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
V1EW Dark Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

* See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

Tip: Wood used in the construction of chairs comes from maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry; however, they will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Solid Wood and Solid Surface Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

	Alcove	B-Free Tables	Collaboration	Escapade	Mackinac	Mingle	Node	Oriana	Sawyer	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz	turnstone	Baseline	Jenny
Composite Veneers															
Wood Group 1															
3F8X European Walnut Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3GAX Gold Teak Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3GFX Rosewood Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3GGX Zebrano Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3HGX Oak Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3HVG Walnut Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3JDX Oak Composite	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3JEX Maple Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3JFX Maple Composite	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3JGX Cherry Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3JHX Cherry Composite	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3JJX Walnut Composite	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
3ZNX Night Cerused Oak Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Natural Veneers															
Wood Group 1															
35A2 Blanch Maple	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
37A2 Thunder Walnut	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
32A2 Blanch Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
33A2 Thunder Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
36A2 Volcanic Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Planked Veneers															
3P41 Planked Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3P51 Planked Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3P61 Planked Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3P71 Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Premium Veneers															
3032 Dark Thin Line Bamboo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3052 Ribbon Sapele	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3832 Figured Anegre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3842 Figured Makore	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Corian															
2801 Glacier White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2873 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2875 Bisque	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2972 Antarctica	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2974 Canvas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•

Tip: Wood used in the construction of chairs comes from maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry; however, they will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

	Glass Selections	Privacy Wall	V.I.A.
Select Surfaces - Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex			
CSPCF1 Casper Cloaking Technology Layer	■	■	■
CSPGF1 Casper Graphic Film Layer	■	■	■
Graphic Layer Options			
PF002 Casper-Big Dot	■	■	■
PF003 Casper-Little Dot	■	■	■
PF004 Casper-Ion	■	■	■
PF005 Casper-Aksel	■	■	■
PF006 Casper-Grid	■	■	■
PF007 Casper-Plus	■	■	■
PF008 Casper-Cell	■	■	■
PF009 Casper-Pixel	■	■	■
PF010 Casper-City Grid	■	■	■
PF011 Casper-Semaphore	■	■	■
PF012 Casper-Sunburst	■	■	■
PF013 Casper-Brush	■	■	■
PF014 Casper-Pinpoint	■	■	■
PF015 Casper-Draft	■	■	■
PF016 Casper-Block	■	■	■
Graphic Layer Options Exclusively for Steelcase			
PF017 Casper-Dash for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF018 Casper-Fade for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF019 Casper-Stripe for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF020 Casper-Hatch for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF021 Casper-Brick for Steelcase	■	■	■
PF022 Casper-Triangle for Steelcase	■	■	■

PET Matrix

	Mackinac	Universal Screens
P630 Light Heather Grey	•	■
P631 Dark Heather Grey	■	■
P633 Heather Black	■	•

Upholstery Matrix

Upholstery Matrix

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- Ⓢ = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody Desk
3D Knit Ⓢ	NA	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit Ⓢ	NA	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2 Ⓢ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect Ⓢ	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•
Gaja* Ⓢ	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks E	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground E	1	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix Ⓢ	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh Ⓢ	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl E	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•
Silk Ⓢ	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder E	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio Ⓢ	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* on page 103.

Brody Lower Surround with Extension is not available with Brisa, Remix, or Steelcut Trio because they do not meet ASTM E-84 flammability standards.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- Ⓢ = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape Cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn	Kart
3D Knit Ⓢ	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit Ⓢ	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Brisa	6	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
Buzz2 Ⓢ	1	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect Ⓢ	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Gaja* Ⓢ	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Imperma	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Jacks E	1	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Link	1	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
New Black: Bruce	1	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
New Black: Henry	1	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
New Black: Jack	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
New Black: James	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Playground E	1	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Redeem	3	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Remix Ⓢ	5	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Reply Air Mesh Ⓢ	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Retrieve	3	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Seating Vinyl E	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Silk Ⓢ	5	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Spyder E	2	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Stand In	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Steelcut Trio Ⓢ	7	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■
Texel	3	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option. **Vinyl** is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs. **3D Knit Upholstery** available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- Ⓢ = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	media.scape kiosk	media.scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - 9000, Avenir, and Context	Move 490 Series - Standard	Player 475 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QIVI 428 Series - QIVI Net - Standard	QIVI 428 Series - QIVI Net - Sewn
3D Knit Ⓢ	NA	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit Ⓢ	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Do Peep	5	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Buzz2 Ⓢ	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Cogent: Connect Ⓢ	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Gaja* Ⓢ	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Jacks E	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Playground E	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Remix Ⓢ	5	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Reply Air Mesh Ⓢ	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Seating Vinyl E	2	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Silk Ⓢ	5	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Spyder E	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Steelcut Trio Ⓢ	7	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- GP = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.		Legend																					
		• = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions EL = Elmosoft leather L = Leather E = Established GP = Global palette ▶ See specification guide for details.																					
		Price Group	Reply 466 Series Work Chair, Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair, Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair, Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair, Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair, Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair, Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair, Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
3D Knit GP		NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit GP		NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex		3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
Bo Peep		5	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa		6	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•
Buzz2 GP		1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail		2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect GP		2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical E		2	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Trails		2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•
Connect 3D		NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather		EL	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Gaja* GP		3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma		3	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jacks E		1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jersey Black		NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather		L	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Link		1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
New Black: Bruce		1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•
New Black: Harley		2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry		1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Jack		2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: James		2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Nitelights		2	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Playground E		1	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Redeem		3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Remix GP		5	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh GP		NA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Retrieve		3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl E		2	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Silk GP		5	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Spyder E		2	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•
Stand In		2	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio GP		7	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Texel		3	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.
Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered wrapped backs.
3D Knit Upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit Back.

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Upholstery Matrix, continued

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

	Price Group	Alcove	Collaboration	Escapade	Mingle	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Oriana	Sawyer	Stento	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2 	1	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect 	2	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical 	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elmosoft Leather 	EL	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
Gaja* 	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks 	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground 	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix 	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh 	NA	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl 	2	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•
Silk 	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder 	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio 	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
-  = Established
-  = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Upholstery Matrix

Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Baseline Bench Seating	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Pouf	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Tour Tackboards	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Buzz22 🌐	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical 🌐	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver 🌐	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Imperma	3	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jacks 🌐	1	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
turnstone Leather	NA	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Link	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Playground 🌐	1	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl 🌐	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Spyder 🌐	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Stand In	2	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *turnstone Furniture Specification Guide*.

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Upholstery Matrix

turnstone 1.0

Upholstery Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter in the *Seating Specification Guide*.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- = COM approved
- E = Established
- L = Leather
- ⊕ = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	à la carte - Standard, Task	à la carte - Standard, Guest	Crew - Standard, Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Standard, Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Wood Back	Jacket - Standard	Pedestal Seat Cushion - Standard	Uno - Standard	Uno - Standard, High Back
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2 ⊕	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect ⊕	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja* ⊕	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks E	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground E	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix ⊕	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh ⊕	NA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl E	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
Silk ⊕	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder E	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio ⊕	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

Vertical Surface
Fabric Matrix

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available in both directions
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

Legend		Price Group	Roll Width	Steelcase																								
					Answer	Avenir	B-Free Screens	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Seat & Footrest	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Lower Surround and Trim	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Screen	Brody 488 Series Lounge Seating - Footrest	Brody Desk	Context	Divisio Side Screens	E9000 Panels - Molded Surface	E9000 Panels	FrameOne	High-Density Storage	Flexframe	High-Density Storage, Magnetic Board	Kick Panels	Mackinac Privacy and Modesty Panels	Montage	Privacy Wall	V.I.A.	Verb Modesty Panel	turnstone	Bivi Screens & Modesty
• = Not available					■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
■ = Available in both directions					■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
□ = Available with exceptions					■	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	
E = Established					■	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	
🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.																												
▶ See specification guide for details.																												
Abacus E	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	■	•	■
Alloy	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Amirante E	2	66"			■	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	
Ashanti Reverse E	2	66"			■	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
B-Free Knit 🌐	NA	knit			•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Bariolage	2	66"			□	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	54"			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	•	■	■	
Boccie	1	66"			■	■	•	•	■	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Bouquet E	2	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Buzz2 🌐	1	54"			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■	
Charm	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Code	2	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	62"			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	66"			■	■	•	•	■	•	■	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Cornice E	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Embrasure E	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Flip: Orbit	2	66"			□	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	
Flip: Plain Jane	2	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Flip: TexHex	2	66"			□	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	□	■	•	•	•	■	
Fresco	2	66"			■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Lapel	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	
Latch	2	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Lido	A	66"			■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	
Milano E	2	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Optic	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	□	■	•	•	■	
Pianista	1	66"			□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	□	•	□	•	□	•	•	•	•	■	
Regatta	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	
Rhythm	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	
Sprite	A	66"			■	□	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	
Tinsel	1	66"			■	■	•	•	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	

Tip: Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com.

▶ See page 96, *Seating Upholstery Matrix*, for fabrics on seating products.

Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix

Screen and Tackboard Surfaces Fabric Matrix

Legend

- = Not approved
- = Approved
- = Approved with restrictions
- E = Established
- ⊗ = Global palette

Legend			Price Group	Roll Width	Steelcase	Answer	Avenir	C-Shape Screens	Divisio Side Screens	Groupwork	Kick	Mackinac Tower Shroud	Premium - EdAe	Premium - Session	Series 9000	Service Mod and Hutch Kits	Universal Privacy Modesty Screens and Universal Screen	Umami	Steelcase Wood	Currency	Elective Elements	Garland	Impact	Payback	Walden	turnstone	Bivi	Tour Tackboards
• = Not approved																												
■ = Approved																												
□ = Approved with restrictions																												
E = Established																												
🌐 = Global palette																												
Abacus E	1	66"	■	■	□	•	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	■	•		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Alloy	1	66"	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	■	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Amirante E	2	66"	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	•	•	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Ashanti Reverse E	2	66"	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	□	□	□	•	•	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Bariolage	2	66"	■	■	□	■	□	□	□	•	□	□	□	■	□	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	54"	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	□	■	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	□	■	■	
Boccie	1	66"	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	■	
Bouquet E	2	66"	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Buzz2 🌐	1	54"	■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	□	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	■	
Charm	1	66"	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	•	■	■	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Code	2	66"	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	66"	■	■	□	□	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	•	•	■	□	□	□	■	□	■	■	•	
Cornice E	1	66"	■	■	□	□	□	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Embrasure E	1	66"	■	■	□	•	□	□	□	•	□	□	■	□	□	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Flip: Orbit	2	66"	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Flip: Plain Jane	2	66"	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□	□	■	■	□	■	■	■	•	
Flip: TexHex	2	66"	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Fresco	2	66"	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Lapel	1	66"	■	■	•	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	•	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Latch	2	66"	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	•	■	•	•	•	■	□	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	
Lido	A	66"	■	■	□	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	□	■	■	•	
Link	1	66"	■	■	•	□	□	□	□	•	■	■	■	•	□	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
Milano E	2	66"	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	•	•	•	■	■	□	□	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
New Black: Bruce	1	56"	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
New Black: Harley	2	56"	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
New Black: Henry	1	56"	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
New Black: Jack	2	56"	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
New Black: James	2	56"	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
Optic	1	66"	□	□	□	□	■	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	■	•	
Pianista	1	66"	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	•	
Sprite	A	66"	□	□	•	□	■	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	■	•	
Tinsel	1	66"	□	□	•	□	■	□	□	•	■	■	■	■	□	□	•	•	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	■	•	

Tip: All fabric finishes are not available as standard. Please reference the specification guides for finish availability.

Tip: Latch P600 Seashell is not available on Universal screens.

Test Standards and Technical Information

Steelcase maintains high standards for surface materials through extensive testing conducted in our own and independent laboratories. Our materials meet or exceed all industry standards. We are committed to providing materials of the highest quality that preserve the safety and well-being of our customers.

Test Standards	106
Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information	112
Seating Upholstery Technical Information	116

Test Standards

All Steelcase surface materials are tested to ensure that they meet or exceed all appropriate industry and Steelcase standards. Through testing, we are able to offer our warranty with confidence, knowing that our products are of the highest quality.

Whenever possible, testing is done in Steelcase facilities. Independent test labs, such as Underwriters Laboratories, are contracted to perform tests which require special testing facilities or independent verification of results.

Taber Abrasion Test	▶ Page 106
Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test	▶ Page 106
ASTM E-84, UL Standard	▶ Page 107
California Technical Bulletin 133	▶ Page 107
California Technical Bulletin 117–2013	▶ Page 107
Weight of Woven Fabric Test	▶ Page 107
Colorfastness to Crocking	▶ Page 108
Colorfastness to Light	▶ Pages 108, 110
ACT Textile Performance Guidelines	▶ Page 108
Flame Resistance	▶ Page 109
Colorfastness to Wet and Dry Crocking	▶ Page 109
Physical Properties	▶ Page 110
Abrasion	▶ Page 111

Taber Abrasion Test

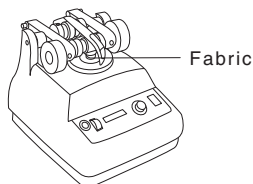
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Taber Abrasion test is used in the contract furniture industry, but not as often as the Wyzenbeek test.

The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to a fabric before the first yarn or fibers begin to break.

The Taber Abrasion test is used both for seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase seating upholstery fabrics must pass a minimum of 300 cycles. Many Steelcase fabrics have Taber readings that are much higher, indicating a high capacity for wear.
- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics must pass a minimum of 150 cycles. These fabrics are not subject to the same degree of wear as seating upholstery, and a Taber reading of 150 cycles is acceptable.



The Taber abrasion tester is used for vertical surface textiles to test fabric wear.

Procedure: The test is performed on a Taber Abrasion machine. A square of the fabric to be tested is mounted on a flat, circular specimen holder, which is then rotated against a pair of abrasive wheels. A vacuum system removes abraded particles, and a counter indicates the number of revolutions completed. After a predetermined number of revolutions (or cycles), the specimen is removed and examined for pilling and wear under a microscope. The number of cycles is increased until the sample shows signs of yarn or fabric wear.

Test Results:

▶ See pages 112–121 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Wyzenbeek Abrasion Test

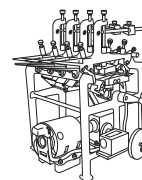
Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear.

General Description: The Wyzenbeek test is the most commonly used abrasion test in the contract furniture industry. Steelcase seating fabrics are tested with this method to meet all industry standards.

The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear.

The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics.

- Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested with the Taber Abrasion test only.



Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is the most common abrasion test used in the contract textile industry. Steelcase uses the Wyzenbeek method for seating upholstery to test fabric wear.

Procedure: Four specimens of the fabric to be tested are mounted on a foam substrate. Each sample is rubbed by an abrading surface on an oscillating cylinder. The abrading surface is wire screen mesh or cotton duck. Two specimens are tested in the warp direction, and two are tested in the fill direction.

A counter indicates the number of double rubs (cycles) completed. The specimen is examined for wear at 3,000 double rub intervals. Testing continues until the sample shows signs of wear.

Steelcase performs this test using cotton duck cloth; results for wire screen mesh tests are available on request.

Test Results:

► See pages 112–121 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in either the Steelcase laboratories or independent laboratories.

ASTM E-84, Flammability Test

ASTM E-84/UL 723

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase vertical surface fabrics meet or exceed industry standards for fire safety. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric alone is not tested by this test method.

General Description: The Flammability ASTM E-84 test determines the comparative burning behavior of exposed vertical surface textiles on assembled products. The test measurement is given as the maximum distance and time a flame travels across an ignited sample and the extent that smoke is generated.

All Steelcase vertical surface fabrics are tested, and must meet or exceed the UL or Building Code standard. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in UL laboratories. Steelcase will not apply any vertical surface fabrics to products unless they meet UL requirements.

Procedure: Textiles are tested on actual products.

A vertical surface textile sample is placed on the product in a fire test chamber 25 feet long. Two gas burners then deliver flames upward against the surface of the sample. The fabric is allowed to burn for ten minutes and is observed through windows in the chamber's sides.

Test Results:

► See pages 112–121 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in independent laboratories.

California Technical Bulletin 133

Purpose: To establish which Steelcase seating model combinations and standard upholstery meet California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) requirements. Important: This is a complete product assembly test. Therefore, an individual fabric is not TB 133 approved.

General Description: California Technical Bulletin 133 (TB 133) is a full scale fire test for seating products manufactured for use in certain public buildings. The test measures the amount of heat generated and the rate at which it is generated. In addition smoke opacity, carbon monoxide generation, and temperature are measured in the test room, as well as the weight loss of the product being tested. Test criteria have been developed that set limits on each of the measurements that are listed.

When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability unless the fabrics and seating model are evaluated in independent laboratories.

► See page 153 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: TB 133 tests furniture that includes all of its essential features. A finished piece of furniture is placed in a test room and ignited by a gas ignition burner.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in independent laboratories.

California Technical Bulletin 117–2013

Purpose: To establish that all standard Steelcase seating textiles meet or exceed industry standards for flammability.

General Description: This is a simple test that takes place in a standard flammability cabinet. All Steelcase textiles must pass this test. When COM fabrics are specified, Steelcase makes no claims of flammability resistance and assumes no liability, unless the fabrics are tested in Steelcase laboratories.

► See page 153 for more information on fire code seating.

Procedure: The material is evaluated by placing the fabric over standard polyurethane foam. A lighted cigarette is placed in the crevice formed by the vertical back and horizontal seat cushion. Smoldering resistance is measured by certain criteria to determine compliance.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories and independent laboratories.

Weight of Woven Fabric Test

Purpose: To determine the weight of fabrics per linear yard.

General Description: Steelcase weighs woven fabrics to ensure that they meet or exceed industry standards and to ensure product consistency. Fabric weights may vary slightly from lot to lot due to production and processing variations.

Procedure: Fabric is cut to a one square foot size, folded, weighed to the nearest 0.1 ounce, and the weight is recorded. Weighing occurs under standard controlled conditions for temperature and humidity.

Test Results:

► See pages 112–121 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Colorfastness to Crocking

Purpose: To establish that the dyes from textiles will not be transferred to other surfaces, such as clothing and other surfaces in the environment, by rubbing or repeated contact.

General Description: This test is applicable to all colored textiles, whether dyed, printed, or otherwise colored. Steelcase tests fabrics for two types of crocking: dry (color transfer from a dry specimen) and wet (color transfer from a specimen that has been saturated with distilled water).

All Steelcase standard textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wet and dry crocking.

Procedure: The colorfastness to crocking tests require two samples of the fabric to be tested (one sample each for the dry and wet tests). Both tests use a standard crockmeter, which holds the sample in place and then rubs it against a white test cloth, for 10 rubs, under controlled conditions.

In the dry crocking test, the sample white cloth is removed at the completion of the test, and any color that has transferred to it is assessed by comparison with the AATCC (American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists) Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

The same procedure is followed for the wet crocking test, only a specific portion of the test sample is saturated with distilled water before the rubs begin. At the completion of the test the white cloth is removed and allowed to dry before comparison with the AATCC Chromatic Transference Scale or Grey Scale for Staining.

Test Results: Test results are available on request.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

Colorfastness to Light

Purpose: To establish that Steelcase standard textiles will retain their color after continuous exposure to light.

General Description: The colorfastness to light test is applicable to all Steelcase standard textiles and for colorants, finishes, and treatments applied to textile materials.

Colorfastness for all Steelcase textiles is Class 4 or better, which meets or exceeds industry standards.

Procedure: The colorfastness to light test requires one sample of the fabric to be tested. The specimen is mounted on a holder and a portion of it is covered, to provide comparison to the exposed area. The specimen is then continuously exposed to the light of a carbon arc lamp with a specified output of ultraviolet light at a controlled distance for 40 hours. At the completion of the test the specimen is uncovered, removed, and examined for visible fade.

Test Results:

► See pages 112–121 for test results for specific fabrics.

Testing Facility: Tests are performed in the Steelcase laboratories.

ACT Textile Performance Guidelines

The Association for Contract Textiles addresses issues related to contract fabrics. ACT member companies focus their business on the contract interiors market. This market is important to Steelcase and we are an associate member of the Association for Contract Textiles.

Steelcase supports the Association for Contract Textiles performance guidelines. The surface materials sampling program shows the ACT symbols because our materials meet or exceed the ACT performance guidelines. Steelcase materials are tested to meet Steelcase test standards and the ACT performance guidelines.



The six symbols give end-users performance information in a visual way. ► See pages 109–111 for the product application, the minimum test criteria that the materials pass, and a description of the tests. This information comes from the *ACT Textile Performance Guidelines Booklet*.

Flame Resistance



Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:

California Technical Bulletin 117–2013
Section 1*

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:

California Technical Bulletin 117–2013
Section 1*

Panels

Passes:

ASTM E 84 (unadhered method) – Class A
or Class 1

Flame resistance refers to a fabric's ability to resist burning.

The flammability test is dictated by the end-use for the fabric.

The two testing methods most commonly used to measure flame resistance are the Tunnel Test (ASTM E-84) and the Cover Fabric Test (used by California Technical Bulletin 117–2013).

In the Tunnel Test, the fabric to be evaluated is clamped (unadhered method) or glued (adhered method) to a substrate. The substrate is placed on the ceiling of the test chamber and ignited by a flame from below. The fabric sample is then evaluated for the density of the smoke formed, the amount of the fuel contributed and the extent of the flame spread. Based on these factors, a rating is established.

To establish that Steelcase vertical surface fabrics meet or exceed industry standards for fire safety, complete product assemblies are tested. Although the ACT testing guidelines are based on testing fabric alone, Steelcase does not test individual fabric alone by this method.

In the Cover Fabric Test, the fabric to be evaluated is placed over standard polyurethane foam and a lighted cigarette is placed in the crevice formed by the vertical back and horizontal seat cushions. Smoldering resistance is measured by the following criteria:

- 1 Smoldering cannot exceed 45 minutes of test duration
- 2 Vertical char length cannot exceed 1.8 inches (45 mm)
- 3 Mock-up specimen cannot transition into open flame

Testing is completed in triplicate and all three mock-up specimens must meet all three criteria in order for the cover fabric to pass the Section 1 test.

*Per the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, and the Association of Contract Textiles, existing fabrics (prior to January 1, 2015) that were tested under a similar test method (ASTM, UFAC, or NFPA 260) and passed can be used in upholstered furniture and are not subject to additional testing.

Colorfastness to Wet and Dry Crocking



Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:

AATCC 8 Dry Crocking, Class 4 minimum
Wet Crocking, Class 3 minimum

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:

AATCC 8 Dry Crocking, Class 4 minimum
Wet Crocking, Class 4 minimum

Panels

Passes:

AATCC 8, Class 3 minimum

Colorfastness is a fabric's ability to retain color in various conditions.

Crocking refers to the rubbing off of color from a fabric when subjected to abrasion.

To measure for colorfastness to crocking, the fabric to be tested is rubbed with squares of white cotton fabric (both wet and dry) under controlled pressure for a specified number of times. The amount of color transferred to the white test squares is matched to a control chart and a rating is established.

Class 5 = no color transfer

Class 1 = high degree of color transfer

Colorfastness to Light



Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:

AATCC 16 Option 1 or 3 Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:

AATCC 16 Option 1 or 3 or ASTM D4329 Class 4 minimum at 200 hours

Panels

Passes:

AATCC 16A or AATCC 16E Class 4 minimum at 40 hours

Colorfastness to light refers to a fabric's ability to resist fading when exposed to light.

To measure for colorfastness to light, the fabric to be tested is exposed under specific conditions to a controlled light source which simulates the sun's rays. At timed intervals, the test swatch is compared to a gray scale and the degree of fading is rated.

Class 5 = no fading
Class 1 = high degree of fading

Physical Properties



Upholstery – Woven Fabrics

Passes:

Brush pill ASTM D3511, Class 3 minimum

Passes:

Breaking strength ASTM D5034 (Grab Test) 50 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:

Seam strength ASTM D4034 25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Upholstery – Coated Fabrics

Passes:

Adhesion of Coating ASTM D751 Sections 45-48, 3 lbf/in minimum

Passes:

Tear Strength – Tongue Tear ASTM D2261 – Knits & Woven Substrates, 4x4 lbs
Or
Trap Tear ASTM D5733 - Nonwoven substrates and Nonwoven composites, 15x15 lbs

Passes:

Hydrolysis Resistance – Applicable to Polyurethanes only. ISO1419 (Tropical Test Method C), 5 weeks. Visual Evaluation for no cracking, peeling, or delamination.

Panels

Passes:

Breaking strength D5034 Grab Test 35 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Passes:

Seam strength ASTM D3597-D434 25 pounds minimum in warp and filling

Pilling is the formation of fuzzy balls on the surface of a fabric. Pilling occurs when loose fibers in the fabric are worked to the surface after the fabric is subjected to abrasion.

The Brush Pill Test uses nylon bristles to rub the surface of the fabric to be tested for a specific amount of time. The number of balls or pills that form on the surface of the fabric are counted and the fabric is evaluated in a 1 to 5 rating system.

Class 5 = no pilling
Class 1 = severe pilling

Breaking strength measures a fabric's ability to resist tearing or breaking when subjected to tension.

To evaluate breaking strength, the fabric to be tested is gripped by clamps at one end while weight is applied to pull it from the other end. This test is performed in both the warp and the filling directions. The number of pounds required to cause the fabric to break or tear determines the rating.

Seam strength refers to the condition when fabrics pull apart at a sewn seam.

To measure a fabric's ability to resist seam slippage, a seam is sewn in the fabric to be tested. These sewn fabrics are then clamped at one end and pulled by weights at the other end. The test is performed in both the warp and filling directions. The weight is increased until the seam separates a specified distance. The number of pounds required to cause this separation determines the fabric's rating.

Adhesion of coating is the measurement of the force required to separate the coatings from the substrate.

Tear strength is the measurement of stress exerted to rip the fabric under tension.

Hydrolysis resistance is the evaluation of a polyurethane fabric's ability to withstand exposure to extended periods of heat and humidity.

Abrasion



General Contract Upholstery – Woven Upholstery

Passes: **d**

ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:

15,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Heavy Duty Upholstery – Woven Upholstery

Passes: **A**

ASTM 3597 modified (#10 cotton duck)

Passes:

30,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Heavy Duty Upholstery – Coated Upholstery

Passes: **A**

ASTM D4157 (ACT approved Cotton Duct
#10 or wire screen)

Passes:

50,000 double rubs Wyzenbeek method

Abrasion resistance is the ability of a fabric to withstand surface wear from rubbing.

Wyzenbeek test method (modified)

The fabric to be tested is pulled taut and rubbed in both the warp and filling directions using a piece of cotton duck fabric as the abradant. The number of cycles, or double rubs endured before the fabric shows “noticeable wear” is counted. This number determines the fabric’s abrasion rating.

15,000 double rubs = general contract upholstery

30,000 double rubs = heavy duty upholstery

Please Note:

Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance.

Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be a reliable indicator of increased fabric lifespan.

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase Textiles

Abacus 	▶ Page 113
Alloy	▶ Page 113
Amiranté 	▶ Page 113
Ashanti Reverse 	▶ Page 113
Bariolage	▶ Page 113
B-Free Knit 	▶ Page 113
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	▶ Page 113
Boccie	▶ Page 113
Bouquet 	▶ Page 113
Buzz2 	▶ Page 113
Charm	▶ Page 114
Code	▶ Page 114
Cogent: Geode Vertical 	▶ Page 114
Embrasure 	▶ Page 114
Flip: Orbit	▶ Page 114
Flip: Plain Jane	▶ Page 114
Flip: TexHex	▶ Page 114
Fresco	▶ Page 114
Lapel	▶ Page 114
Latch	▶ Page 114
Lido	▶ Page 115
Milano 	▶ Page 115
Optic	▶ Page 115
Pianista	▶ Page 115
Rhythm	▶ Page 115
Sprite	▶ Page 115
Tinsel	▶ Page 115

Application

Systems, casegoods, and architecture.

▶ See page 103, *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix*, for product line availability.

 = Established

 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

	Abacus ⓘ	Alloy	Amiranté ⓘ	Ashanti Reverse ⓘ	Bariolage
Price Group	1	1	2	2	2
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% polyester	100% polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	Acrylic	None	Acrylic	Acrylic	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	Light dip coat
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	24.5" vertical x 14.4" horizontal	None	29.5" vertical x 28.8" horizontal	9.6" vertical x 13.5" horizontal	2.15" vertical x 3.33" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Jet	Package	Package	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	300 cycles	400 cycles	300 cycles	300 cycles	400 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 9.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.97 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 13 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	USA	Canada	Canada	Canada
ACT Symbols	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
	B-Free Knit 🌐	Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	Boccie	Bouquet ⓘ	Buzz2 🌐
Price Group	N.A.	3	1	2	1
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	60% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 40% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	Polyester dip coat	None	None
Construction	Knit	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave
Width	N.A.	54"	66"	66"	54"
Repeat Size	None	None	0.29" vertical x 0.29" horizontal	28.81" vertical x 9" horizontal	None
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Piece
Abrasion Taber	60,000 double rubs	2,500 cycles min	600 cycles	150 cycles	900 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4-5	Class 4 or better	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	S	W
Fabric Weight	33 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.2 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14.5 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	Taiwan	Canada	USA	USA
ACT Symbols	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ A	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ A	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹	☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ ☹ A
Warranty	12 years	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

ⓘ = Established

🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette.
Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors
are noted by this globe symbol.

Vertical Surface Fabric Technical Information, Steelcase Surfaces, continued

	Charm	Code	Cogent: Geode Vertical ③	Embrasure ③	Flip: Orbit
Price Group	1	2	2	1	2
Content	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	59.8% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 40.2% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% Antimony free polyester*	100% polyester	58% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 42% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	Acrylic	None
Topical Finish	Light dip coat	None	ECO2	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Plain weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	1.57" vertical x 13.53" horizontal	15.8" vertical x 16.8" horizontal	28.8" vertical x 14.4" horizontal	.03" vertical x 0.13" horizontal	9" vertical x 8.25" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Beam and package	Yarn	Warp: undyed Fill: stock	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	400 cycles	150 cycles	200 cycles	200 cycles	100 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4.5	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	S
Fabric Weight	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 15 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.63 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16 ounces per linear yard
Origin	Canada	USA	Canada	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols	   	   	    	   	   
Warranty	12 years	12 years	5 years	12 years	12 years
	Flip: Plain Jane	Flip: TexHex	Fresco	Lapel	Latch
Price Group	2	2	2	1	2
Content	58% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 42% post-consumer recycled polyester	83% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 17% post-consumer recycled polyester	80% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 20% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	59.74% post-consumer recycled polyester, 40.26% pre-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	0.57" vertical	29.44" vertical x 16.5" horizontal	17.88" vertical	None	.25" vertical x .25" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Piece	Beam / Yarn
Abrasion Taber	200 cycles	100 cycles	200 cycles	600 cycles	300 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	S	S	S	WS	S
Fabric Weight	Approximately 15.58 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.1 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.4 ounces per linear yard	12.27 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	USA	USA	USA	USA
ACT Symbols	   	   	   	   	   
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

③ = Established

	Lido	Milano 	Optic	Pianista	Rhythm
Price Group	A	2	1	1	1
Content	52% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 48% post-consumer recycled polyester	65% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 35% post-consumer recycled polyester	70% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 30% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	74% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 26% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	Polyester
Topical Finish	None	None	None	Light dip coat	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	66"	66"	66"	66"	66"
Repeat Size	None	13.5" vertical	22.7" vertical x 16.5" horizontal	9.71" vertical x 14.03" horizontal	31.85" vertical x 16.5" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn	Yarn
Abrasion Taber	150 cycles	200 cycles	200 cycles	300 cycles	200 cycles
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	S	W	WS	W
Fabric Weight	11.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.7 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 7.47 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.1 ounces per linear yard
Origin	USA	USA	USA	Canada	USA
ACT Symbols	   	   	   	   	   
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
	Sprite	Tinsel			
Price Group	A	1			
Content	95% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 5% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester			
Backing	None	None			
Topical Finish	None	Light dip coat			
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave			
Width	66"	66"			
Repeat Size	.83" vertical x .26" horizontal	0.25" vertical x 0.15" horizontal			
Type of Dyeing	Package	Warp: natural Fill: natural and package			
Abrasion Taber	150 cycles	400 cycles			
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4			
Cleaning Code	WS	WS			
Fabric Weight	Approximately 10.8 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 7.83 ounces per linear yard			
Origin	USA	Canada			
ACT Symbols	   	   			
Warranty	5 years	12 years			

 = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Steelcase Surfaces

Woven/Knit Materials

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	▶ Page 117
Bo Peep	▶ Page 117
Buzz2	▶ Page 117
Chainmail	▶ Page 117
Cogent: Connect	▶ Page 117
Cogent: Trails	▶ Page 117
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver	▶ Page 117
Imperma	▶ Page 117
Jacks	▶ Page 117
Link	▶ Page 117
New Black: Bruce	▶ Page 118
New Black: Harley	▶ Page 118
New Black: Henry	▶ Page 118
New Black: Jack	▶ Page 118
New Black: James	▶ Page 118
Nitelights	▶ Page 118
Playground	▶ Page 118
Redeem	▶ Page 118
Remix	▶ Page 118
Retrieve	▶ Page 118
Silk	▶ Page 119
Spyder	▶ Page 119
Steelcut Trio	▶ Page 119
Texel	▶ Page 119

Leather/Coated Materials

Brisa	▶ Page 120
Elmosoft Leather	▶ Page 120
Seating Vinyl	▶ Page 120
Stand In	▶ Page 120
Steelcase Leather	▶ Page 120

Other Upholstery

3D Knit	▶ Page 121
3D Microknit	▶ Page 121
Connect 3D	▶ Page 121
Jersey Mesh	▶ Page 121
QiVi Net	▶ Page 121
Reply Air Mesh	▶ Page 121

E = Established

⊗ = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Application

Seating

▶ See page 96, *Seating Upholstery Matrix*, for product line availability.

	Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	Bo Peep	Buzz2 	Chainmail	Cogent: Connect 
Price Group	3	5	1	2	2
Content	100% polyester	100% wool	100% polyester (antimony free yarn)	100% post consumer recycled polyester*	100% antimony free polyester*
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Dobby weave	Circular knit
Width	54"	54"	54"	54"	62"
Repeat Size	None	None	None	013" vertical x 0.25" horizontal	None
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Piece	Piece	Piece	Jet
Wyzenbeek	60,000 double rubs	90,000 cycles Martindale Method	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4 or better	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	S	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 14.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 27 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 18 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.4 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	Taiwan	Brazil	USA	USA	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	    	   	    	    	    
Warranty	5 years	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
	Cogent: Trails	Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver 	Imperma	Jacks 	Link
Price Group	2	3	3	1	1
Content	63% antimony free polyester*, 30% polyester, 7% post consumer recycled polyester	100% wool	50% pre-consumer recycled nylon, 50% nylon	100% polyester	100% polyester
Backing	None	None	Nylon	Polybinder	Polyester
Topical Finish	None	None	None	Soil retardant	Soil retardant
Construction	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave
Width	54"	55"	54"	54"	54"
Repeat Size	18.82" vertical x 3.75" horizontal	None	0.38 vertical	0.13" vertical x 0.13" horizontal	0.19" vertical 0.25" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Yarn	Piece	Solution	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	84,000 double rubs	40,000 cycles, Martindale	200,000 double rubs	50,000 double rubs	55,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	W	S	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 12 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.0 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.08 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Pretreated	Pretreated
Origin	USA	Lithuania	USA	USA	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	    	    	    	    	   
Warranty	12 years	5 years	12 years	5 years	5 years

***Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.

 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

 = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information, Steelcase Surfaces, continued

	New Black: Bruce	New Black: Harley	New Black: Henry	New Black: Jack	New Black: James
Price Group	1	2	1	2	2
Content	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% post-consumer recycled polyester
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave
Width	56"	56"	56"	56"	54"
Repeat Size	0.33" vertical x 0.96" horizontal	0.34" vertical x 0.12" horizontal	0.16" vertical x 0.16" horizontal	0.37" vertical x 0.06" horizontal	0.17" vertical x 0.09" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4-5	Class 4-5	Class 4-5	Class 4-5	Class 5
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 10.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.88 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.4 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 12.8 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	Canada	Canada	Canada	Canada	Canada
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years
	Nitelights	Playground 	Redeem	Remix 	Retrieve
Price Group	2	3	3	5	3
Content	85% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 15% post-consumer recycled polyester	100% pre-consumer recycled polyester	87.5% post consumer recycled polyester, 12.1% pre-consumer recycled polyester 0.4% polyester	90% wool, 10% nylon	73.4% post consumer recycled polyester, 26% pre-consumer recycled polyester, 0.6% polyester
Backing	Acrylic	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	54"	54"	54"	57"
Repeat Size	0.75" vertical	5" vertical x 4.8" horizontal	None	None	1" vertical x 1.44" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece	Jet	Piece	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	55,000 double rubs	85,000 double rubs	90,000 double rubs	75,000 cycles, Martindale	90,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	S	WS	WS	S	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 11 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 14.84 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 11.7 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	USA	Canada	Canada	Great Britain	Canada
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols					
Warranty	5 years	12 years	5 years	5 years	5 years

***Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.

 = Established

 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

	Silk 	Spyder 	Steelcut Trio 	Texel
Price Group	5	2	7	3
Content	67% wool, 22% flax, 11% silk	100% polyester,	90% wool, 10% nylon	50% pre-consumer recycled nylon, 50% nylon
Backing	None	Polyester	None	Nylon
Topical Finish	None	Soil retardant	None	None
Construction	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave	Dobby weave	Jacquard weave
Width	54"	54"	55"	54"
Repeat Size	None	5" vertical x 7.13" horizontal	None	4.63 vertical x 7" horizontal
Type of Dyeing	Piece dyed	Piece	Yarn	Solution
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs	65,000 double rubs	75,000 cycles, Martindale	200,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4.5
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	S	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 22 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 9.3 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 28.37 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 10.7 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge	Pretreated	Available with upcharge	Available with upcharge
Origin	UK	USA	Great Britain	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	    	    	    	    
Warranty	5 years	5 years	12 years	12 years

***Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.

 = Established

 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette.

Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Non-Woven

	Brisa	Elmosoft Leather	Seating Vinyl ③	Stand In	Steelcase Leather
Price Group	6	Elmosoft Leather	2	2	Leather
Content	100% polyurethane	100% leather	100% vinyl	100% polyurethane	100% leather
Backing	Rayon	None	Knit	Polyester/Cotton Blend	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Faux Leather	Hides	Vinyl	Polyurethane	Hides
Width	54"	Square footage varies with the size of the hide	54"	54"	Square footage varies with the size of the hide
Repeat Size	None	None	None	None	None
Type of Dyeing	N/A	Piece	Piece	Piece	Piece
Wyzenbeek	200,000 double rubs	Not applicable	150,000 double rubs	150,000 double rubs	Not applicable
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	► See page 166, <i>Care of Surface Materials</i>	► See page 166, <i>Care of Surface Materials</i>	WS	► See page 166, <i>Care of Surface Materials</i>
Fabric Weight	Approximately 13.8 ounces per linear yard	Not applicable	Approximately 35 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 17 ounces per linear yard	Not applicable
Soil Retardant	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Origin	Japan	Sweden	USA	Taiwan	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	    	  	    	    	  
Warranty	5 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

***Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.

③ = Established

Seating Upholstery Technical Information

Mesh/Knit

Seating Upholstery
Technical Information

	3D Knit 	3D Microknit	Connect 3D 	Jersey Mesh	QiVi Net 
Price Group	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Content	100% polyester	100% polyester	100% polyester (antimony free yarn**)	100% polyester	100% nylon 6.6
Backing	None	None	None	None	None
Topical Finish	None	None	None	None	None
Construction	Knit	Knit	Knit	Mesh	Weft knit
Width	57"	50"	60"	58"	Part/knit to size
Repeat Size	0.38" vertical x 0.22" horizontal	None	0.13" vertical x 0.17" horizontal	None	None
Type of Dyeing	Jet	Piece	Jet	Yarn	Atmospheric
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS	WS	WS	WS	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 19 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 18 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 20.5 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 16.9 ounces per linear yard	Approximately 1.79 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Available with upcharge	None
Origin	USA	USA	USA	USA	USA
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No	No	No	No	No
ACT Symbols	    	    	    	    	    
Warranty	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years	12 years

	Reply Air Mesh 
Price Group	N.A.
Content	64% polyester, 36% polyamide
Backing	None
Topical Finish	None
Construction	Dobby weave
Width	58"
Repeat Size	None
Type of Dyeing	Yarn
Wyzenbeek	100,000 double rubs
Colorfastness	Class 4
Cleaning Code	WS
Fabric Weight	Approximately 14.5 ounces per linear yard
Soil Retardant	Available with upcharge
Origin	Italy
Flame Retardant Chemicals***	No
ACT Symbols	    
Warranty	12 years

***Flame retardant chemicals are chemical or chemical compounds for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.

 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette.
Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted by this globe symbol.

Select Surfaces Program

Select Surfaces Material Overview	124
Select Surfaces Ordering Information	126

Select Surfaces Material Overview

Select Surfaces Finishes

Textiles feature seating upholstery and vertical surface fabrics in a wide range of designs, colors, and prices.

- **Woven/Knit textiles** are flexible materials consisting of a network of interlacing natural or artificial fibers.
- **Leather/Coated materials** are fabric-like materials made of fiber that are bonded together by chemical, mechanical, heat, or solvent treatment.
- **Designtex** is a celebration of imaginative minds and fact-based knowledge coming together to offer performance-based, environmental solutions. As part of Steelcase Select Surfaces, the Designtex collection includes an extensive range of choice through new product introductions, as well as fabrics previously recognized through the Designtex Graded-In program. This vast selection of upholstery and vertical surface fabrics provides a unique opportunity to achieve the highest level of design, sustainability, and performance.
- **Gabriel** is a niche company that develops, manufactures, and sells upholstery fabrics out of Europe. With the addition of Gabriel to the Select Surfaces offering, we extend our design choice and improve global consistency.
- **Kvadrat**, also a European supplier, creates high quality, contemporary textiles, and textile-related products. This collection of seating upholstery fabrics builds on our global offering and leverages industry leaders on a global scale.
- **Pollack**, a boutique company and one of the original suppliers in the Select Surfaces offering, continues to play a key role. With Pollack's unique design approach to textile development, we offer a beautiful collection of seating upholstery textiles.
- **VISIONknit** prides itself on producing products other technical knitting companies are afraid to try. With their industry leading technical expertise and the latest in technical knitting equipment, they welcome all knitting opportunities - both large and small. Today, VISIONknit utilizes a myriad of knitting techniques that have been developed to produce unique designs with performance characteristics, and we currently utilize them for our B-Free Knit.
- **Leather** in our Select Surface offering features three Graded-In leathers through our partnerships with best-in-class suppliers, Moore & Giles and Cortina. These three leathers are intended to celebrate leather as an organic material and highlight the variation that occurs naturally.

Tip: Leathers in Select Surfaces will have natural characteristics including, but not limited to: character marks, aging, patina, grain variation, etc. The intention of the program is to celebrate the natural variation of the material.

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex is an innovative window film that combines the science of physics and the art of design to address the workplace dichotomy between data privacy and human transparency. By selectively filtering light emitted from displays, Casper renders these displays opaque when viewed from the outside of a glass-walled room. Casper Cloaking Film protects data while still allowing quality views inside and outside of the room.

Laminates bring color and character to work surfaces and storage, for use in a variety of environments.

- **Textured woodgrain laminates** offer a natural range of color choice for use across multiple environments. Offering a traditional woodgrain pattern with texture brings a new dimension to the product and diversifies our portfolio.

Paint brings color to metal surfaces and provides them with a high-quality finish that is fade and chip resistant.

- **Accent paints** allow customers to add trend-driven color to painted surfaces. If one of the colors phases out of the program, previously registered customers can continue to specify these finishes without being charged a registration fee. We evolve this collection often, to ensure that fresh new colors are always available. That is one of the hallmarks of Select Surfaces – offering trend-driven, leading-edge material choices.
- **Lux Coatings** introduce a softer, more human-centered aesthetic to the workplace. These five powder coat paints provide tasteful accents for your spaces. Lux Coatings have their own price group, and will be available on a limited offering of products.

Plastics are used for many product parts, ranging from seating shells and table edges to grommets and wire managers.

- **Signature plastics** allow customers to create space solutions that are consistent with their own brand. These plastic color choices are available on select product lines and were developed to match some of the most commonly used colors in university and corporate logos. These pretested colors can be ordered using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

Solid surfaces create a seamless visual providing an integrated worksurface or table top option.

- **Corian** allows customers to achieve a design aesthetic different from the more traditional options. The introduction of Corian consists of a curated color palette and is available on a select subset of products.

Wood veneers are slices of hardwood material applied to worksurfaces, storage units, and panel skins that provide beautiful character and depth from naturally occurring grain patterns.

These veneers have established pricing (wood price group 1) and have been pretested and preapproved on select Steelcase product lines. The result is an enhanced level of materials choice that is also easy to order. Colors can be ordered using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

- **Composite veneers** are an engineered veneer intended to create consistent grain patterns and characteristics.

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish applied in the finishing process. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten overtime, especially with sun exposure.

- **Natural veneers** are a veneer that is meant to enhance the beauty of spaces and coordinate with other materials in our offering.

- **Planked veneers** are a natural veneer that will have unique grain patterns and other natural characteristics, which are intended to be celebrated. Each order will be one-of-a-kind. The variety of grain, color, and texture is what makes wood a unique material. This offering introduces a creative wood choice that illustrates the individuality of the material.

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Select Surfaces Ordering Information

Ordering Information

Ordering Select Surfaces – Textiles

Fabrics available through Select Surfaces may have extended leadtimes. To specify a Select Surface textile on a product using Hedberg, pick the appropriate grade from your upholstery listing, and enter the corresponding finish in the Product Specification screen:

B-Free Knit

Price Group	Finish Number
-------------	---------------

1	56DA
---	------

Textiles

Price Group	Finish Number
-------------	---------------

1	59DA
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Leather

Price Group	Finish Number
-------------	---------------

1	59LA
2	59LB

Next, in the Special Fabric Information pop up window, provide the required fabric details, including:

- the fabric vendor code
- the pattern name and number
- the color name and number
- the direction the fabric is to be applied

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades that make up the Select Surfaces offering, visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under Select Surfaces. Or, visit the finish library at [finishlibrary.steelcase.com](https://steelcase.com/finishlibrary) and narrow your search by

selecting Select Surfaces in the offering drop down menu.

Ordering Select Surfaces - Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex

Casper Cloaking Technology by Designtex will have 5-7 days lead-time. The following options are available to order in Hedberg and are approved for use on V.I.A., Privacy Wall, and Glass Selections. The cloaking technology and graphic layer are ordered separately. Please note that both films are sold in linear feet. They are available in two widths: 48" and 56".

Casper Cloaking Technology Layer	CSPCF1
Casper Graphic Film Layer	CSPGF1

Graphic Layer Options

Casper-Big Dot	PF002
Casper-Little Dot	PF003
Casper-Ion	PF004
Casper-Aksel	PF005
Casper-Grid	PF006
Casper-Plus	PF007
Casper-Cell	PF008
Casper-Pixel	PF009
Casper-City Grid	PF010
Casper-Semaphore	PF011
Casper-Sunburst	PF012
Casper-Brush	PF013
Casper-Pinpoint	PF014
Casper-Draft	PF015
Casper-Block	PF016

Graphic Layer Options Exclusively for Steelcase

Casper-Dash for Steelcase	PF017
Casper-Fade for Steelcase	PF018
Casper-Stripe for Steelcase	PF019
Casper-Hatch for Steelcase	PF020
Casper-Brick for Steelcase	PF021
Casper-Triangle for Steelcase	PF022

Tip: To order Casper, you must first set up a new vendor on the vendor master and create a new PO address for decorative films in Hedberg. Please see the Sales and Dealer Guide for detailed information. Visit <https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-1575>.

Ordering Select Surfaces - Textured Woodgrain Laminates

Textured woodgrain laminates are available with standard leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other laminate finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. The following finishes are now available:

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights

Matching Edge:

6T02	Fawn Cypress
6T03	Weathered Char
6T04	Saddle Oak
6T05	Veranda Teak
6T06	Persian Cherry
6T07	Walnut Heights

Tip: These are available in High-Pressure Laminate only.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Accent Paints

To order any of the price group 3 accent paints listed below, place your order as you normally would for any other paint finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

Price Group	Finish Number	Finish Name
3	4AQ8	Wasabi
3	4AQ9	Scarlet
3	4AV3	Blue Jay
3	4AV4	Baltic
3	4AX0	Flash
3	4AX1	Citron
3	4AY0	Crocodile
3	4AY2	Chili
3	4AZ0	Cotton Candy
3	4AZ2	Sangria
3	4AZ3	Serenity
3	4AZ5	Marlin
3	4AZ6	Fig
3	4BH7	Canary
3	4BQ7	Fuchsia
3	4CZ1	Aubergine
3	4CZ2	Peacock
3	4CZ3	Jungle
3	4CZ4	Merlot
3	4CZ5	Honey
3	4CZ6	Lagoon
3	4CZ7	Saffron
3	4CZ8	Light Peacock

Ordering Select Surfaces – Lux Coatings

Lux Coatings have standard leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other paint finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. The following finishes are available:

4B20	Obsidian
4B22	Matte Brass
4B23	Burnished Bronze
4B24	Night Bronze
4B25	Matte Copper

Tip: These five Lux Coatings are metallic powder coat paints with a clear coat polyurethane layer applied over the base powder. The metallic flake presents itself differently at different points on a surface. Therefore, different surface shapes and sizes may slightly alter the aesthetic. Slight variability is to be expected.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Signature Plastics

Signature plastics allow customers to create space solutions that are consistent with their own brand. These plastic finishes were developed to match some of the most commonly used colors in university and corporate logos. These pretested colors can be ordered using standard finish codes, but may have extended leadtimes.

6BC1	Crimson
6BC2	Purple
6BC3	Green
6BC4	Burgundy
6BC5	Blue
6BC6	Orange
6BC7	Brown
6BC8	Gold
6BC9	Red
6BD1	Aubergine
6BD2	Peacock
6BD3	Jungle
6BD4	Merlot
6BD5	Honey
6BD6	Lagoon
6BD7	Saffron

Ordering Select Surfaces – Solid Surfaces

Corian allows customers to achieve a design aesthetic different from the more traditional options, providing an integrated top option. The introduction of Corian consists of a curated color palette. Finishes within this collection may have extended leadtimes. Samples can be ordered through corian.com. To order these solid surfaces, enter in the corresponding finish codes:

Price Group	Finish Number	Finish Name
A	2801	Glacier White
A	2875	Bisque
B	2873	Linen
C	2972	Antarctica
C	2974	Canvas

An extended collection of Corian solid surfaces is also available as part of the Steelcase Graded-in Program. To order these solid surfaces, enter in the corresponding finish codes.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the *Special Solid Surface Information* pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish Code **CORIAN0001** based on the solid surface supplier.

These solid surfaces are only available on a select subset of products. Please visit finishlibrary.steelcase.com to find product line availability as well as finishes available within each price group.

Tip: Additional finishes are available on select Steelcase Health product. See Steelcase Health Specification Guides for ordering information.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Composite Veneers

Composite veneers may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other veneer finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. See below for a list of finish codes available through the offering.

Tip: Solid nosings or wood integral pulls are not available for use with composite veneers - specify edge band solutions only. For example, specify Elective Elements' square edge worksurface instead of the solid-nosing waterfall edge.

*Tip: If you desire a stain to be placed on the selected composite, you must use the standard **CUSTOMIZ** request process.*

The following finishes are available through the composite veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3F8X	QC/OP	European Walnut Composite
3GAX	QC/OP	Gold Teak Composite
3GFX	QC/OP	Rosewood Composite
3GGX	QC/OP	Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP	Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP	Walnut Composite
3JDX	FC/OP	Oak Composite
3JEX	QC/OP	Maple Composite
3JFX	FC/OP	Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP	Cherry Composite
3JHX	FC/OP	Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP	Walnut Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP	Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish applied in the finishing process. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten overtime, especially with sun exposure.

Ordering Select Surfaces – Natural Veneers

Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

32A2	QC/OP	Blanch Maple
33A2	QC/OP	Thunder Walnut
35A2	FC/OP	Blanch Maple
36A2	RC/OP	Volcanic Oak
37A2	FC/OP	Thunder Walnut

Ordering Select Surfaces – Planked Veneers

Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41	OP	Planked Cherry
3P51	OP	Planked Maple
3P61	OP	Planked Oak
3P71	OP	Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Please use form number 16-0000455 for planked walnut and 16-0000456 for planked oak.

Custom Surfaces Programs

The Steelcase Custom Surface Material Program offers a comprehensive program that is comprised of COM, PerfectMatch paint, Customiz stain, and Open Line Laminate.

Who To Call	132
Customer's Own Material (COM)	133
COM Application Testing Request Form	136
PerfectMatch Paint or Coating	137
Customiz Stain	138
Open Line Laminate	140
Open Line Laminate Edge Trim	142

Who To Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions.

Customer's Own Material

For COM test results, Application Testing Request form, or yardage requirements, visit our custom surface materials website at steelcase.com/surface-materials under Custom Surfaces or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for application and UL approval.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

PerfectMatch Paint

Contact a Steelcase PerfectMatch Paint representative for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.247.2079
Fax: 616.246.4161

Mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
SCW-08

Customiz Stain Program

Contact a Steelcase Customiz Stain consultant for specific information about this program.

Phone: 616.698.5607
Fax: 616.698.1535

Mailing address

Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant—GWF
4100 68th Street
Caledonia, MI 49316
Attn: Cinda Raymond

Canadian dealers, please contact your dealer service representative for the Customiz stain program.

Open Line Laminate

For Open Line laminate test results, application testing, request form, or laminate requirements, visit our website at steelcase.com/surface-materials under Custom Surfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our website at steelcase.com.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Steelcase Surface Materials Program for use on Steelcase products.

Custom Surface Materials Website

- The custom surface materials website features application test results for all COM, Select Surfaces, Classics, and Inspire Collection fabrics. The website allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most Steelcase, Wood, and turnstone products.
- Access the custom surface materials at steelcase.com/surface-materials under Custom Surfaces.

Application Testing/Approval

COM Application Testing or “approved for application” means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials website at steelcase.com/surface-materials under Custom Surfaces.
- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
- If your material has not been tested, submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form and send test yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 4 yards for vertical surfaces) to:

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the custom surface materials website **or** fax a copy of the COM Application Testing Request Form to 616.698.4700.
- ▶ Page 136

All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.

- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

UL Approval with COM

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended leadtimes.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Fire Code Seating with COM

- ▶ See page 159 for Fire Code Seating with COM.

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, use the calculator found on the custom surface materials website.
Helpful hint: The calculator on the custom surface materials website provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

- width of fabric
- fabric repeat
- application direction
- product style number
- quantity of products being manufactured

- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the vendor for specific information.

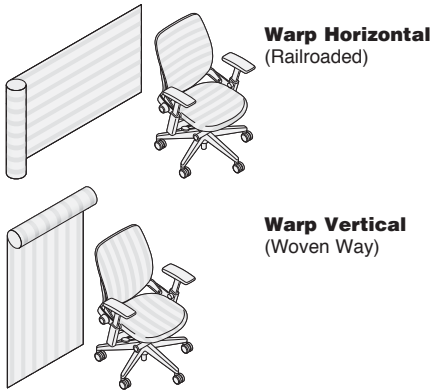
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

Helpful hint: COM leather is calculated by the square foot, but purchased by the hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Application Direction

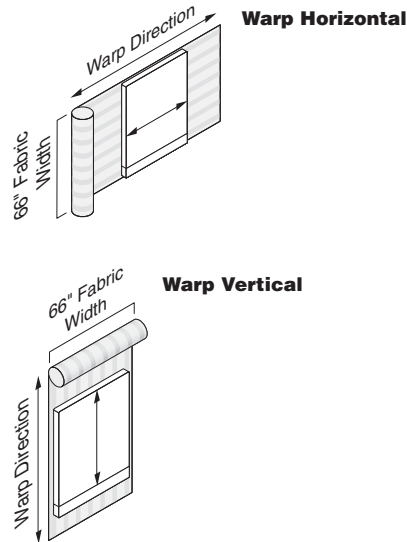
Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

SEATING:



- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (woven way, downroll) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.
Tip: COM vinyl requires upholstering in the warp horizontal application direction.
- ▶ See page 149, *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines*, for more information.
Tip: Please verify the orientation of your fabric with your textile supplier. In many cases, the appearance of the design (horizontal or vertical) is not the same as the warp direction that is standard for the pattern. You can check sampling or the supplier's website for application direction.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- The application direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the custom surface materials website for the approved application direction for your particular COM.
- ▶ See page 151, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture*, for more information.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.

How to Order

To order a COM on a Steelcase product:

- Confirm the COM is tested and approved (see Testing/Approval section)
- Use "5999" as the fabric finish number.
- Mark the purchase order with:
 - COM vendor name
 - Pattern name
 - Pattern number
 - Color name
 - Color number
 - Specify application direction (confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture)
 - V = warp vertical (down roll, woven way)
 - H = warp horizontal (across roll, railroaded)
- Order will acknowledge with the cost of the COM as a separate line.

Steelcase To Purchase Service

Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of COMs directly from the supplier. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COMs for all Steelcase, Steelcase Wood Division, and turnstone and turnstone 1.0 products.

Leadtimes

Additional leadtimes apply to all orders specifying COMs.

COMs are not available through any rushed schedule.

Warranty

COMs are not covered by the Steelcase warranty. Steelcase does not test COM fabric performance, including durability, piling, colorfastness, stretch, fraying, etc. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

COM Notes

Application Direction

► For application direction information, please see page 134.

Pattern Alignment

Pattern repeat is the measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of repeating pattern. When the pattern repeats itself, you are likely to see horizontal and vertical lines in the fabric applied to a skin. This usually occurs in a fabric where there is a significant pattern. Pattern repeat side by side or top to bottom may not be an exact alignment.

Scrap Disposal

Steelcase is committed to contributing to a healthy environment through our disposal procedures. We reserve the right to choose the most environmentally friendly manner to dispose of all COM scraps without notification.

Steelcase will not issue credit for any differences in yardage between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Contact

For COM test results, Application Test Request form, or yardage requirements, visit the custom surface materials website at steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

For additional information call 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Testing address

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

COM APPLICATION TESTING REQUEST FORM

COM testing cannot begin
until all information is provided.
No exceptions are permitted.

All of the following information is required in order to complete a COM test request.

Application Testing

- ☐ Seating COM (4.5 yards required) ☐ Vertical Surface COM (4 yards required to test)

Fire Code Seating Testing

- ☐ Cal TB133

DATE

DEALER/DESIGN FIRM

YOUR NAME

YOUR ADDRESS

YOUR PHONE

YOUR FAX

YOUR E-MAIL ADDRESS

CUSTOMER

PRODUCT LINE COM IS TO BE TESTED ON

Contact COM vendor for fabric information.

COM SUPPLIER

COM TEXTILE PATTERN NAME

PATTERN STYLE NUMBER

CONTENT

WIDTH

REPEAT

WEIGHT

PICKS (Fill yarns)

ENDS (Warp yarns)

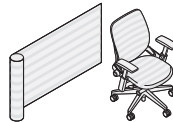
Seating COM

- 4.5 yards of material are required for application review on all seating lines.
- Fabric will be cut woven way (down roll/warp vertical), unless otherwise stated:

warp vertical (woven way)



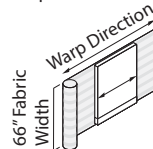
warp horizontal (railroaded)



Vertical Surface COM

- Four yards of material are required for application review on all tackboards and panel systems.
- Additional yardage is required to complete UL testing. Please contact a Steelcase COM consultant for details.
- Fabric will be cut warp horizontal (across roll/railroaded), unless otherwise stated:

warp horizontal



warp vertical



Note: Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.

Review Time

Application review takes 4 working days upon receipt of the material and this completed request form at Steelcase.

Fire Code Seating

- \$721 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test.
- Please submit form for a FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A Steelcase COM consultant will contact you with more information.
- Leadtime is 3-4 weeks.

Notification

Requester will be notified of results via fax or email.

Send COM test yardage and this request form to:

Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Additional Information

► See page 133 for complete COM information.

If you have any further questions regarding the Steelcase COM program, contact a Steelcase COM consultant.

- Phone: 616.475.2426
Monday through Friday,
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. ET
- Fax: 616.698.4700

- Online at
steelcase.com/surface-materials.

The PerfectMatch program allows customers to specify their own color on Steelcase painted products where the PerfectMatch option is offered.

A dealer P.O. number or accounting reference name is required to initiate the processing of a PerfectMatch request.

Tip: A line item or purchase order does not need to be generated.

A one-time \$500 U.S. per color, per customer registration fee will be invoiced to all requests whether or not an order for product is placed.

Tip: The registration fee is not eligible for discounting.

The PerfectMatch paint option allows you to order "culled" Steelcase paint finishes, but does not support Steelcase "transitional" paints that are not available on select product lines.

The PerfectMatch program will provide a textured match to a custom textured sample or non-textured Steelcase color in the same surface characteristics and appearance as the current standard Steelcase texture.

All PerfectMatch requests will be matched in a smooth, 40% gloss, non-metallic finish or in a textured, 6% gloss, non-metallic finish. Exceptions: Non-textured Privacy Wall requests are matched in a 20% gloss level, textured matches with a 6% gloss level.

Metallic paint matches for custom or culled Steelcase colors are not available through the PerfectMatch program, but can be matched in the standard 40% gloss, opaque (non-metallic) finish.

A PerfectMatch paint is not available through any rushed schedule.

The PerfectMatch program is priced at Paint Price Group 3.

The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge applies to all products with the PerfectMatch option selected.

▶ See page 40 for product availability.

Color Match Request

1. Color Approval

To initiate a PerfectMatch paint request, go to steelcase.com/surface-materials, Custom Surfaces. Select the Custom Programs tab, visit PerfectMatch, and then select Create Request. After processing a request, print a copy of the request and the ID number assigned.

- Submit the form and send a 2" x 2" representation of the color to be matched to the mailing address below. A color card is recommended, but fabrics, carpets, accessories, or other samples can also be matched.

Tip: When requesting a culled Steelcase paint color, a sample is not required.

- Steelcase will invoice for the registration fee of \$500 U.S. per customer, per color.
- For the customer's approval of the match, Steelcase will send a color strike-off to the address indicated on your request. This will be approximately 5 days after the request and the color representation sample has been received.

Tip: Strike-off samples of culled, smooth, or non-metallic Steelcase paints will be provided upon dealer request.

Once the customer approves the match, it is the dealer's responsibility to notify Steelcase that the match has been approved in the "Manage My Requests" feature. Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.

2. PerfectMatch Color Assignment

- Upon notification to Steelcase that the match has been approved, the customer will be registered and the special paint finish code will be made available for order entry.

3. PerfectMatch Ordering

- Use the PerfectMatch finish code to place your order.
- The Paint Price Group 3 upcharge will apply when a PerfectMatch finish code is specified. See the individual product specification guide for the upcharge.

PerfectMatch Paint Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

The color match from the strike-off to actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances.

PerfectMatch paint colors are formulated to minimize color shifts under different lighting conditions using a MacBeth "Spectralight III". Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off.

Tip: Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.

Contact

Contact a PerfectMatch Paint Representative for information:

Phone: 616.247.2079

Fax: 616.246.4161

Mailing Address:

Steelcase Inc.

Attn: PerfectMatch Paint Representative

901 44th Street

Grand Rapids, MI 49508

SCW-08

OR

Call Line 1 at 1.888.STEELCASE

(1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to

lineone@steelcase.com.

Customiz Stain

The Customiz stain program allows customers to create their own stain color on Steelcase standard wood veneers and solids. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer and solids.

The Customiz stain program is not available through any rushed schedule.

The Customiz stain program consists of three steps: Color Approval, Finish Number Assignment, and Customiz Stain Color Ordering.

Color Approval

- To complete the Customiz stain request form, go to "create test request" at steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.
- Submit the form and a 5" x 7" sample of the stain color that you are requesting to the mailing address below.
Tip: When requesting a culled stain color, a sample will not be required.
- Steelcase will invoice a stain matching fee of \$500 U.S. per finish. (This one-time fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.)
- Three (3) color strike-off samples will be sent to the dealer/customer approximately 10 working days after receipt of the request and the sample to match (if required). These samples will require dealer/customer approval.
- Your original color sample will be returned for your strike-off evaluation. Your dealer/customer will be required to send one (1) signed strike-off and the signed approval form back to the Wood Division Stain Lab. See address below.

Customiz Stain Pricing

A \$500 stain matching fee applies on Customiz requests. This fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. The \$500 matching fee and \$1,500 initiation fee is waived for Coalesse Standard finishes. The \$500 matching fee, but not the \$1,500 initiation fee applies to Coalesse Customiz finishes for Convene, Privacy Wall, guest seating, and V.I.A. products, the \$1,500 fee will be waived, as will the charge for Customiz stain at a style number level. However, the \$500 matching fee still occurs for Convene, Privacy Wall, guest seating, and V.I.A. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Finish Number Assignment

- After the color strike-off is approved, the Steelcase Stain Lab will assign a Customiz stain finish number to be used when ordering the product.
- The finish number represents the Customiz stain that has been formulated specifically for the products indicated on the request form. Additional Customiz finishes may need to be developed to apply the same stain color to additional products.

Customiz Stain Color Ordering

- Use Customiz stain finish number to place your order.

Customiz Stain Notes

Color match from the sample submitted to the actual production will be within commercially accepted tolerances. Wood is a natural material, and variations will occur in color, grain, and texture. Many wood products have a tendency to darken with age and exposure to UV light. However, composite veneers will fade over time when exposed to sunlight as the dye stains and pigmented glues, used to create the composite's unique patterns and colors, lighten over time. This is a natural process, just as natural veneers usually darken over time. Finished pieces may vary slightly from the strike-off, and no guarantee can be made of exact match.

Composite veneers, known for consistency in color and pattern, are made from lower density hardwoods than most natural veneers, making them more prone to denting; however, they will still provide years of useful life. Composite veneers, just like paints and fabrics are produced in dye lots, resulting in potential variation between dye lots within an accepted range. Because of this, some color and/or grain differences may exist between customer orders placed at different times.

Customiz stain colors are formulated to maintain lighting compatibility using a MacBeth Spectralight III. Particular care should be taken if high-intensity discharge light is used in the installation because it can give the appearance of a mismatch between sample and strike-off.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate.

Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by the Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneer takes two to four weeks to formulate.

Environmental restrictions may preclude Steelcase from matching or manufacturing certain colors.

Contact

Customiz Stain Lab information
Phone: 616.698.5607
Fax: 616.698.1535
Email: craymond@steelcase.com

Steelcase Inc.
Customiz Stain Consultant—SCW
4100 68th Street
Caledonia, MI 49316
Attn: Cinda Raymond

OR

Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or
send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate

The Open Line Laminate (OLL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select laminates that are not offered through the standard Steelcase laminate offering for use on Steelcase products.

The following products are not available using the OLL process: Seating, Groupwork, and Payback. Call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for ordering and pricing of laminates on these products.

An additional feature of the OLL Program is the ability to order different edge colors (other than the default edge color specified in the specification guide) for use with standard Steelcase laminates. See below for pricing information for this application.

Application Testing/Approval

To order an OLL on a Steelcase product, first confirm that the selected laminate has been tested and approved for use on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials website at steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

If the laminate is **approved**, you may continue the ordering process. If the laminate has **failed** to meet testing and approval standards, you must choose another laminate. If the laminate is **not listed**, Steelcase has not tested the laminate.

To have your material tested, send the following materials to Steelcase:

- One (1) 4' x 8' sheet of high-pressure decorative laminate that is vertical grade, post formable (VGP), and 0.028" (0.7 mm) thick.
- A completed OLL Testing Request Form Access online at steelcase.com/surface-materials, Custom Surfaces, and select the Custom Programs tab. The test request form can be found under "create test request".

Tip: All information on the form is required in order to complete testing.

**Send your laminate materials to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: OLL Testing Department
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508**

Submit Request

Use the electronic Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form found on the Steelcase custom surface materials website under "create test request" link, or fax a copy of the form to 616.698.4700.

Test Results

Test results will be returned by fax or e-mail in four working days from receipt of laminate and form. Montage laminate tile and Context worksurface testing times may vary due to code compliance testing.

Not all testing is based on actual production conditions. Because some laminates vary in fabrication, Steelcase reserves the right to reject any non-standard laminates that do not meet manufacturing requirements, even though the sample passed initial testing.

Application Direction

Open Line laminates are applied to Steelcase products in the Steelcase standard application direction. For directional laminates, each individual specification guide shows the standard application direction for that product. Application in other than standard direction must be processed through Specials Engineering.

Open Line Laminates Square Footage Requirements

To determine how much laminate you will need, access the calculator found on the Steelcase custom surface materials website at steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces. Material estimates will vary depending on the following items:

- Laminate properties
- Laminate directionality
- Sheet sizes offered by the vendor
- Edge type
- Product style number
- Quantity of products being manufactured

Open Line Laminates Pricing

Open Line laminates are available at an additional \$71 (U.S.) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or WilsonArt laminate, the cost of the laminate is \$1.13 (U.S.) per square foot. (Non-Discountable)

Example:

4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x \$1.13 = \$36.16 (U.S.) per sheet

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$71 U.S. list to obtain **different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates**.

Special engineering products using the Open Line laminate process will be priced at \$71 (U.S. list) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or Wilson Art laminate to be used on Special Engineering products, the cost of the laminate is \$46 (U.S.) per surface. (Non-Discountable)

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$71 (U.S. list) and any applicable Special Engineering charges to obtain different edge colors with Steelcase standard laminates.

How to Order

Once you have confirmed that the laminate you've selected has been tested and approved, you are ready to place your order.

To order an Open Line laminate on a Steelcase product:

- Mark the purchase order with the
 - Laminate manufacturer,
 - Laminate number, and
 - Laminate description
- Use the appropriate Open Line laminate number (2900).
- Use the appropriate "2C" or "2K" number to indicate the edge color requirements.

Worksurfaces and Montage laminate tiles that do not have edge color defaults based on the laminate:

Orders will be processed using the "2900" order number.

Worksurfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate:

Dealers must determine the edge color for Open Line laminate orders by choosing the appropriate "2K" or "2C" number from their electronic catalog.

▶ See pages 142–146 for "2K" and "2C" Open Line Laminate Edge Trim colors.

The order is subject to the manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please contact the laminate supplier for verification of minimum order requirements before ordering.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The Open Line Laminate Program includes a service to purchase approved Open Line laminates for use on Steelcase products. **Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of Open Line laminates directly from the suppliers and will apply it to the product.**

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase material. The only time the customer purchases material is for testing purposes.

Leadtimes

Additional leadtimes apply to all orders specifying Open Line laminates.

OLLs are not available through any rushed schedule.

Other Notes

Steelcase is not responsible for overages and will not issue credit for any differences between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Laminate suppliers require laminate to be purchased in full sheets. Steelcase will determine how many sheets are needed and order appropriately.

Contact

For Open Line laminate test results, Application Test Request Form, or square foot requirements, visit the custom surface materials website at steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

For additional information call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. T-mold edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase products:

Avenir

Series 9000

800 and 900 Series Storage Products

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
Steelcase Surfaces	
2K00	6619 Ice 
2K01	6245 Clear Walnut
2K03	6246 Warm Oak 
2K04	6234 Clear Cherry
2K10	6041 Natural Walnut
2K15	6615 Grey V5
2K20	6619 Ice 
2K21	6036 Medium Cherry
2K22	6631 Cream
2K27	6034 Natural Cherry
2K35	6697 Fog
2K36	6695 Midnight
2K38	6009 Arctic White 
2K48	6654 Sand
2K49	6053 Seagull 
2K50	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid 
2K59	6655 Warm White
2K65	6037 Winter on Maple
2K66	6037 Winter on Maple
2K71 	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 
2K74	6237 Clear Maple
2K75	6231 Graphite Walnut
2K85	6615 Grey V5
2K92	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee
2K94	6635 Dawn 
2K98	6636 Mist
2KAC	6213 Acacia
2KAK	6219 Clear Oak
2KAN	6707 Ash Noce 
2KAW	6703 Ash Wenge 
2KBN	6708 Bisque Noce 
2KBW	6705 Bisque Wenge 
2KCN	6709 Clay Noce 
2KCW	6706 Clay Wenge 
2KMI	6527 Merle 
2KSN	6710 Storm Noce 
2KSW	6704 Storm Wenge 

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
Select Surfaces	
2KT2	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2KT3	6T03 Weathered Char
2KT4	6T04 Saddle Oak
2KT5	6T05 Veranda Teak
2KT6	6T06 Persian Cherry
2KT7	6T07 Walnut Heights

 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.

 = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trim and T-mold colors that are available on the following Steelcase products: Context

Torus and Plastic Edge for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: Torus Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color	Order Finish	Combination of Edging: Torus Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
2C01	6S01 Coffee	6245 Clear Walnut	2CMI	6615 Grey V5	6527 Merle 
2C03	6S59 Warm White Solid	6246 Warm Oak 	2CSN	6615 Grey V5	6710 Storm Noce 
2C04	6001 Coffee	6234 Clear Cherry	2CSW	6615 Grey V5	6704 Storm Wenge 
2C05	6S05 Seagull Solid	6053 Seagull 	2CT2*	6S07 Sand	6T02 Fawn Cypress*
2C06	6S06 Milk Solid	6052 Milk	2CT3*	6615 Grey V5	6T03 Weathered Char*
2C07	6S07 Sand	6654 Sand	2CT4*	6S01 Coffee	6T04 Saddle Oak*
2C08	6S08 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid 	2CT5*	6612 Grey V2	6T05 Veranda Teak*
2C11	6655 Warm White	6037 Winter on Maple	2CT6*	6S01 Coffee	6T06 Persian Cherry*
2C12	6612 Grey V2 	6619 Ice 	2CT7*	6S01 Coffee	6T07 Walnut Heights*
2C13	6S59 Warm White Solid	6213 Acacia	*These finishes are part of our Select Surfaces offering.		
2C15	6615 Grey V5	6615 Grey V5	 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.		
2C16	6000 Black	6038 Blonde on Maple	 = Established		
2C17	6000 Black	6036 Medium Cherry			
2C19	6000 Black	6034 Natural Cherry			
2C22	6631 Cream	6631 Cream			
2C27	6001 Coffee	6034 Natural Cherry			
2C35	6697 Fog	6697 Fog			
2C36	6695 Midnight	6695 Midnight			
2C48	6654 Sand	6654 Sand			
2C52	6001 Coffee	6631 Cream			
2C53	6S01 Coffee	6036 Medium Cherry			
2C55 	6S01 Coffee	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 			
2C57	6S01 Coffee	6041 Natural Walnut			
2C58	6S59 Warm White Solid	6038 Blonde on Maple			
2C59	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White			
2C66	6615 Gray V5	6037 Winter on Maple			
2C74	6S59 Warm White Solid	6237 Clear Maple			
2C75	6S01 Coffee	6231 Graphite Walnut			
2C81	6S01 Coffee	6034 Natural Cherry			
2C82	6S59 Warm White Solid	6655 Warm White			
2C83	6S01 Coffee	6001 Coffee			
2C84	6S59 Warm White Solid	6037 Winter on Maple			
2C92	6000 Black	6000 Black			
2C93	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee			
2C94	6635 Dawn 	6635 Dawn 			
2C98	6636 Mist	6636 Mist			
2CAK	6S59 Warm White Solid	6219 Clear Oak			
2CAN	6S07 Sand	6707 Ash Noce 			
2CAW	6S07 Sand	6703 Ash Wenge 			
2CBN	6631 Cream	6708 Bisque Noce 			
2CBW	6631 Cream	6705 Bisque Wenge 			
2CCN	6612 Grey V2 	6709 Clay Noce 			
2CCW	6612 Grey V2 	6706 Clay Wenge 			

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim, continued

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the laminate edge trims which are available on the following Steelcase products: Answer

3 mm and 1 mm Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: 3 mm Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
Steelcase Surfaces		
2K00	6619 Ice 	6619 Ice 
2K01	6245 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2K03	6246 Warm Oak 	6246 Warm Oak 
2K04	6234 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2K10	6001 Coffee	6041 Natural Walnut
2K15	6615 Grey V5	6615 Grey V5
2K20	6619 Ice 	6619 Ice 
2K21	6001 Coffee	6036 Medium Cherry
2K22	6631 Cream	6631 Cream
2K27	6001 Coffee	6034 Natural Cherry
2K35	6697 Fog	6697 Fog
2K36	6695 Midnight	6695 Midnight
2K38	6009 Arctic White 	6009 Arctic White 
2K48	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2K49	6053 Seagull 	6053 Seagull 
2K50	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid 	6249 Platinum Solid 
2K59	6655 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2K65	6655 Warm White	6037 Winter on Maple
2K66	6615 Grey V5	6037 Winter on Maple
2K71 	6001 Coffee	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 
2K74	6237 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2K75	6231 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2K85	6000 Black	6615 Grey V5
2K92	6000 Black	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee	6001 Coffee
2K94	6635 Dawn 	6635 Dawn 
2K98	6636 Mist	6636 Mist
2KAC	6213 Acacia	6213 Acacia
2KAK	6219 Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2KAN	6707 Ash Noce 	6707 Ash Noce 
2KAW	6703 Ash Wenge 	6703 Ash Wenge 
2KBN	6708 Bisque Noce 	6708 Bisque Noce 
2KBW	6705 Bisque Wenge 	6705 Bisque Wenge 
2KCN	6709 Clay Noce 	6709 Clay Noce 
2KCW	6706 Clay Wenge 	6706 Clay Wenge 
2KMI	6527 Merle 	6527 Merle 
2KSN	6710 Storm Noce 	6710 Storm Noce 
2KSW	6704 Storm Wenge 	6704 Storm Wenge 

Order Finish	Combination of Edging: 3 mm Edge Color	1 mm Edge Color
Select Surfaces		
2KT2	6T02 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2KT3	6T03 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2KT4	6T04 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2KT5	6T05 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2KT6	6T06 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2KT7	6T07 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights

 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.

 = Established

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the side and/or rear edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list. 3 mm front edge color is specified separately.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase products:

Elective Elements
Walden

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
Steelcase Surfaces	
2K00	6619 Ice 
2K01	6245 Clear Walnut
2K03	6246 Warm Oak 
2K04	6234 Clear Cherry
2K10	6041 Natural Walnut
2K15	6615 Grey V5
2K21	6036 Medium Cherry
2K22	6631 Cream
2K27	6034 Natural Cherry
2K28	Vellum Fiber Match
2K34	Novell Fiber Match
2K35	6697 Fog
2K36	6695 Midnight
2K37	6242 Virginia Walnut
2K38	6009 Arctic White 
2K48	6654 Sand
2K49	6053 Seagull 
2K50	6052 Milk
2K52	6249 Platinum Solid 
2K59	6655 Warm White
2K60	Granite Fiber Match
2K65	6037 Winter on Maple
2K71 	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut 
2K73	Instant Iron Patina Match
2K74	6237 Clear Maple
2K75	6231 Graphite Walnut
2K78	6694 Slate
2K79	6698 Fieldstone
2K81	6038 Blonde on Maple
2K92	6000 Black
2K93	6001 Coffee

Order Finish	1 mm Edge Color
2K94	6635 Dawn 
2K98	6636 Mist
2KAC	6213 Acacia
2KAK	6219 Clear Oak
2KAN	6707 Ash Noce 
2KAW	6703 Ash Wenge 
2KBL*	6243 Blackwood
2KBN	6708 Bisque Noce 
2KBW	6705 Bisque Wenge 
2KCN	6709 Clay Noce 
2KCW	6706 Clay Wenge 
2KMI	6527 Merle 
2KSN	6710 Storm Noce 
2KSW	6704 Storm Wenge 
Select Surfaces	
2KT2	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2KT3	6T03 Weathered Char
2KT4	6T04 Saddle Oak
2KT5	6T05 Veranda Teak
2KT6	6T06 Persian Cherry
2KT7	6T07 Walnut Heights

 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.

 = Established

* Not available on Walden

Open Line Laminate Edge Trim, continued

For surfaces that have edge color defaults based on the laminate, specifiers must choose the edge color for the custom laminate orders from the following Open Line laminate edge trim list. Please refer to either the systems plastic or the laminate swatch cards for colors listed in the Open Line laminate edge trim list.

This list shows the edge trims that are available on the following Steelcase product:
Duo

Plastic Edges for Open Line Laminate Orders

Order Finish	Edge Color
2K22	6631 Cream
2K38	6009 Arctic White 
2K49	6053 Seagull 
2K50	6052 Milk
2K59	6655 Warm White
2K92	6000 Black
2K94	6635 Dawn 
2K98	6636 Mist

 = This pattern/finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply. Global colors are noted using this globe symbol.

 = Established

Material Direction Guidelines

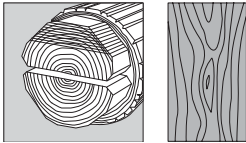
*Tip: For the most up to date availability
information, please visit
finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines	148
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	149
Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture	151
Fabric Application Direction for Seating	151
Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture Matrix	152

Veneer Cutting and Grain Pattern Guidelines

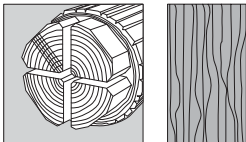
Veneer Cutting and Grain Patterns:

The cutting method determines the veneer's figure or grain pattern.



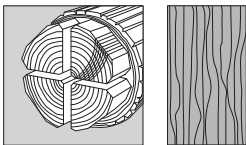
Flat cut

Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern.



Quarter cut

Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log, produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an approximate 90° angle to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern.



Rift cut

This veneer cut is used specifically for oak, to minimize the appearance of flaking patterns in the grain. Cutting lines are on an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

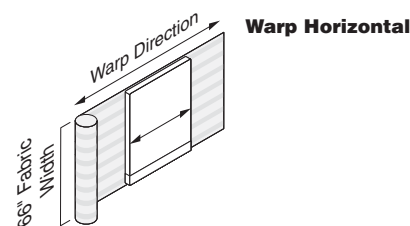
Fabric Application
Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

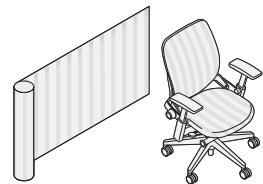
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs or panels. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a panel or chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).

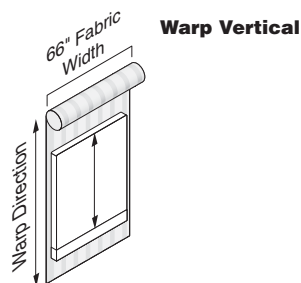


In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



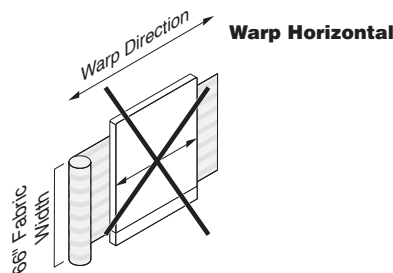
Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase panel and seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.

► See page 152, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

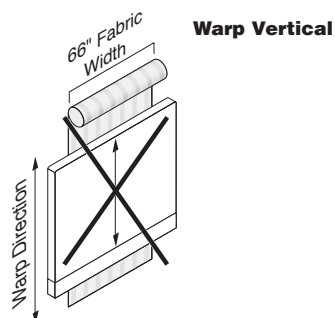


Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for any panels taller than 68"H and a few other exceptions. Vertical application means that as you view the panel or chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.

► See page 152, *Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

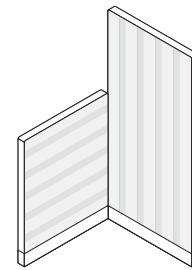


Fabric on panels taller than 68"H cannot be applied warp horizontal because the height of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.



Fabric on panels wider than 68"W cannot be applied warp vertical because the width of the product is greater than the width of the fabric.

Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.



The combination of tall panels (75"H with warp vertical) with short panels (65"H or less with warp horizontal) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

To remedy this situation, the following options are available:

- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.



Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.



Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

What determines fabric direction?

Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.

Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

Structural panels, tackboards, and tiles

have standard Steelcase vertical surface fabrics applied warp vertical or warp horizontal, depending on the fabric.

► See page 149 for the standard directions.

Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?

Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.

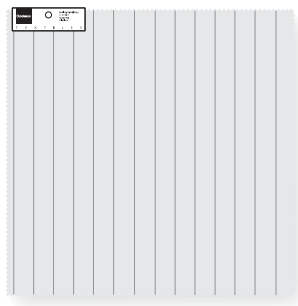
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions

All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.



Swatch card



Memo sample



To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Tip: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles	Varies by fabric	► See page 152, <i>Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Casegoods, and Architecture</i> matrix.
Select Surfaces-DesignTex	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>DesignTex.com</i> prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	Test results may impose exceptions. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website prior to entering COM orders.

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all Standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
Select Surfaces-DesignTex	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>DesignTex.com</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Gabriel.dk</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Kvadrat.dk</i> prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and <i>Pollackassociates.com</i> prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and your textile vendor's site prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, continued

Fabric Application Direction for Systems, Caseloads, and Architecture

COM Fabrics
Application direction may vary.
Check our website at
steelcase.com/surface-materials,
under Custom Surfaces.

Legend

- = Not available
- D = Directional fabric
- ND = Non-directional fabric
- H = Horizontal
- V = Vertical
- P = Due to its parametric nature and options for portrait or landscape skins, the default fabric orientation can vary.
- HO = Horizontal only
- VO = Vertical only
- E = Established
- 🌐 = This finish is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by product line, may apply.

Fabric

Fabric	Fabric Direction	All Panels taller than 68"H	All Tackboards and Accent Panels	Answer	Avenir	Context	c:scape Screens	Divisio Side Screens	Elective Elements	FlexFrame	FrameOne	Kick	Montage	Privacy Wall	Series 9000 Enhanced	Steelcase Wood Furniture	Storage Products	V.I.A.
Abacus ^E	D	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Alloy	D	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	N	H	H	H	N
Amiranté ^E	D	V	H	H	V	H	N	H	V	HO	N	H	H	VO	V	H	H	P
Ashanti Reverse ^E	D	V	H	H	V	H	N	H	V	HO	N	H	H	VO	V	H	H	P
Bariolage	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	ND	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	N	H	H	H	N
Boccie	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Bouquet ^E	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Buzz2* [🌐]	ND	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Charm	D	V	H	H	H	HO	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	HO	H	P
Cogent: Connect	D	N	N	N	N	N	H	H	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Cogent: Geode Vertical ^E	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	N	H	H	P
Embrasure ^E	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Flip: Orbit	D	V	HO	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	HO	N
Flip: Plain Jane	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Flip: TexHex	D	N	HO	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	N	HO	HO	HO	N
Fresco	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Lapel	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	N	N	H	H	N
Latch	D	V	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	HO	H	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Lido	D	V	N	H	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	H	H	N	N	N	H	N
Milano ^E	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
New Black: Bruce	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: Harley	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: Henry	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: Jack	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Black: James	N	N	N	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Optic	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Pianista	D	N	HO	HO	HO	HO	N	HO	N	N	N	HO	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rhythm	D	V	H	H	H	H	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	VO	H	H	H	P
Silk [🌐]	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Sprite	D	V	H	H	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	H	N	N	N	H	H	N
Tinsel	D	V	H	H	H	HO	N	H	H	HO	N	H	H	N	H	HO	H	P

* Only available for Answer, Montage, and Kick segmented surfaces up to 48"H, or for Avenir and Series 9000 panels up to 53"H when applied horizontally. Maximum width for all panels is 48" when applied vertically. These statements apply to both Steelcase and COM fabric.

Tip: Steelcase and COM fabric that is 54"W cannot be applied to Kick or Answer skins that are 53"H or higher.

Tip: For more detailed product information, refer to individual product line specification guides. Example: Series 9000 Specification Guide.

Fire Codes

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for test results steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

Fire Codes	154
Cal TB 117-2013 Letter	155
Cal TB 133 Letter	156
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	157
Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM	159

Fire Codes

Fire Code Seating

Modifying Steelcase Seating Upholstery to Meet Fire Codes

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation were developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes.

Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies.

The FCS standards will meet the State of California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Update: Beginning July 7, 2016, Boston, which is the largest market of TB-133 products, will be passing an amendment to change their stance on the use of TB 133. The change allows for the use of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 (TB 117-2013), instead of TB 133, on upholstered furniture in all regulated occupancies that have approved sprinkler protection.

► See page 107 for a description of the California Technical Bulletin 133 tests.

Fire Code Seating with Steelcase Textiles

A wide variety of Steelcase Textiles are available for use on models with the FCS modification. Some chair and fabric combinations will not pass the test criteria for Fire Code Seating. Often, this is due to the chair configuration, large surface areas that support combustion, and the fiber content of some fabrics.

► See page 157, *Fire Code Seating Matrices*, for availability and exceptions.

Fire Code Labels

There are three different fire code labels. All upholstered Steelcase chairs have one of these two labels in clear view (usually on the underside of the seat pan).

TB 117-2013

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE MEETS ALL FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117-2013. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 117-2013

The black and white label is on all standard upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117-2013.

► See page 107 for a complete description of this test.

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE MEETS THE FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117-2013. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

The upholstery material in the product:
_____ contain added flame retardant chemicals
_____ contain NO added flame retardant chemicals

The State of California has updated the flammability standard and determined that the fire safety requirements for this product can be met without adding flame retardant chemicals. The State has identified many flame retardant chemicals as being known to, or strongly suspected of, adversely impacting human health or development.

The SB1019 label is required on all upholstered seating products shipping to the state of California.

TB 133

NOTICE

THIS ARTICLE IS MANUFACTURED FOR USE IN PUBLIC OCCUPANCIES AND MEETS THE FLAMMABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF CALIFORNIA BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR, HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133. CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR OPEN FLAME OR WITH BURNING CIGARETTES.

TB 133

The red label is on all FCS modified upholstered seating. It means that the chair has been built and labeled to be in compliance with the California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). This is the highest flame retardance rating available on Steelcase seating products.

No additional leadtime is required for FCS modification.

Fire Code Liability

Steelcase assumes no liability for flame retardance if the customer modifies the FCS product. This includes any topical treatments or attachments applied to the product after it is manufactured.

Fire Code Letters

The following pages contain letters for both Cal TB 117-2013 and Cal TB 133. These letters can be photocopied and presented to a fire marshal to demonstrate fire code compliance.

► See page 155 for Cal TB 117-2013 letter.
► See page 156 for Cal TB 133 letter.

Steelcase

The black and white label shown below appears on all Steelcase upholstered seating. It means that the fabric and foam have been tested separately and satisfy California Technical Bulletin 117–2013. The fabric actually may have a better flame retardance performance but has not been submitted for testing beyond Cal TB 117–2013.



Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 117–2013 as stated on the label itself.



FIRE CODE SEATING is the terminology adopted by Steelcase North America to identify product manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements set forth by the State of California Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation, Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133): Flammability Test for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies.

All Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING uses interliner or protective barrier technology, whereby a separate layer of flame-resistant barrier material is included just beneath the surface upholstery fabric. The inclusion of this barrier material creates a level of flame resistance sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Cal TB 133, which is the test protocol required by law for public occupancies in the State of California, as well as other states and municipalities.

As required by law, it is the manufacturer's responsibility to label each item of seating furniture manufactured to be in compliance with the requirements of Cal TB 133. Each unit of Steelcase FIRE CODE SEATING has a red label affixed to the underside of the product, as follows:



Presence of this label certifies that Steelcase has manufactured this product to be in compliance with Cal TB 133.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

Fire Code Seating
Upholstery Matrix

Fire Codes

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

► See page 100 for Wood Seating.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- EL = ElmoSoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- See specification guide for details.

➤ See page 100 for Wood Seating.

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- See specification guide for details.

		Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QIVI 428 Series - FCS, QIVI Net, Standard	QIVI 428 Series - FCS, QIVI Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	▣	■	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	▣	•	•	•	■	▣	▣	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	■	■	•	▣	■	•	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver 🌐	3	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	▣	▣	▣	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Jacks E	1	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Playground E	1	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Remix 🌐	5	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl E	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
Silk 🌐	5	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder E	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Stand In	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	▣	•	•	•	■	▣	▣	▣	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.

3D Knit upholstery is available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Chairs specified with vinyl meet fire code requirements only when specified as armless.

Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- E = Established
- 🌐 = Global palette
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bo Peep	5	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Buzz2 🌐	1	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chainmail	2	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Connect 🌐	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver 🌐	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Imperma	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nitelights	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Playground E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Redeem	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Remix 🌐	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Seating Vinyl E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Spyder E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio 🌐	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Texel	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Fire Code Seating with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM

Fire Code Seating
with Select Surfaces
Textiles or Com

The Fire Code Seating option is available on certain chairs with Select Surfaces Textiles or COM.

Fire code approval is based on chair model and specific textile combinations.

To find out if a specific Select Surfaces Textile or COM is FCS approved on a Steelcase seating product, check the COM website at steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Custom Surfaces.

Due to the many different combinations of fabric contents and changes that could be made by Steelcase to seating models, fabrics that have been previously approved for fire code may need to be re-tested for qualification.

For complete information about specifying Select Surfaces Textile or COM on FCS modified chairs, call your Steelcase COM consultant at 616.475.2426 or fax inquiries to: 616.698.4700. Please provide the following information about your Select Surfaces Textile or COM when making an inquiry:

- Supplier and fabric name
- Flammability testing
- Topical treatments
- Fabric weight
- Fiber content of the fabric
- Seating model number intended for application

The price for the FCS modification with Select Surfaces Textile or COM is \$79 U.S. on all non-wood seating units and \$79 U.S. on all wood seating units. Please add the price to Price Group COM column within each Steelcase price list.

FCS Testing

Please submit a COM Application Testing Request form for FCS evaluation prior to sending any fabric. A COM consultant will contact you with more information.

Yardage requirements will vary per chair test. If your material requires FCS testing, submit a completed COM application Testing Request form and material to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

\$721 net testing fee is required for a full scale chair burn test. FCS testing leadtime is 3-4 weeks.

Flame Retardance of COM Fabrics

Steelcase assumes no liability for COM fabrics with a flame-retardant finish and recommends that samples of the fabrics in question be submitted to the proper authority for certification.

If a flame-retardant finish is required, please advise your Steelcase Sales Services representative or regional office of the following information:

- Flammability code that must be passed
- Application of the fabric to be finished (i.e., upholstery, wall, panel, etc.)
- Weight of the fabric
- Need to apply other chemicals to the fabric (i.e., soil repellents)
- Type of backing
- Yardage requirements

With this information, Steelcase can contact the appropriate outside finisher and generate a quote. Treatment prices vary with quantity and fabric selection.

Established and Transitional Surface Materials

What are Established Surface Materials?

Established surface materials include popular hard surfaces and textiles from previous Steelcase surface materials programs. These surface materials are available to customers that have standardized on these finishes.

Finishes in the Established category may not be available across all materials or product lines. Please refer to the product specification guides for availability by product.

What are Transitional Surface Materials?

This *Transitional* section contains surface materials that are being **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. It is expected that each of these Transitional items will enter the existing deletion process when and if a decision is made to discontinue production. These surface materials are indicated with a **T**. Surface materials that have a specific culling date are indicated with an **X**, followed by the last order entry date. Please review the most recent culling announcement for materials identified for deletion as well as suggested alternative finishes. **New customers or existing customers with new projects should be selecting other surface materials.**

The idea is to give you—our customers, designers, specifiers, and dealers—additional time to prepare for change. With this kind of advance notice, we'll be able to help you:

- make smooth transitions to alternative selections
- avoid selections that may be phased out over time
- be more informed and confident about the long-term plans for our surface materials

Established Surface Materials

Paint	162
High-Pressure Laminate	162
Low-Pressure Laminate	162
Wood	162
Plastic	162
Seating Upholstery	162
Vertical Surface Fabric	162
Other Upholstery	162
Laminate Edge Trim	162

Transitional Surface Materials

Plastic	163
Seating Upholstery	163
Other Upholstery	163

Transitional Edge Trim Finishes

164

Established Surface Materials

Paint

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint

- 0835 Black **E**
- 4604 Driftwood **E**
- 4700 Warm White **E**

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4752 Steel Metallic **E**
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
- 7021 Dark Champagne **E**
- 7027 Charcoal **E**

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

Low-Pressure Laminate

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**

Solid Laminate

- 275L Warm White LPL **E**

Woodgrain Laminate

- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**

Wood

- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple **E**
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**

Plastic

Systems Plastic

- 6002 Graphite **E**
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6607 Woodrose **E**
- 6608 Driftwood **E**
- 6609 Smoke **E**
- 6612 Grey V2 **E**
- 6617 Warm Brown V2 **E**
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6650 Sodium **E**
- 6651 Tungsten **E**
- 6652 Titanium **E**
- 6653 Solar Black **E**
- 6659 Light Grey **E**
- 6686 Gold Dust **E**
- 6688 Steel **E**
- 6689 Brushed Silver **E**
- 6696 Sterling Metallic **E**

Seating Upholstery

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Playground (Entire Line)

- 5F28 Claret **E**
- 5F29 Chile **E**
- 5F30 Amber **E**
- 5F31 Nut **E**
- 5F32 Blade **E**
- 5F33 Stone **E**
- 5F34 Sky **E**
- 5F35 Navy **E**
- 5F36 Huckleberry **E**
- 5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Seating Vinyl (Entire Line)

- 5801 Topaz **E**
- 5805 Foggy Night **E**
- 5809 Black **E**
- 5810 Forest **E**
- 5812 Navy **E**
- 5813 Currant **E**
- 5814 Leaf **E**
- 5815 Seaside **E**
- 5817 Pebble **E**
- 5818 Spice **E**
- 5819 Thistle **E**
- 5820 Coffee **E**
- 5822 Iris **E**

Spyder (Entire Line)

- 5B01 Foggy Night **E**
- 5B04 Peri **E**

Vertical Surface Fabric

Price Group 1

Abacus

- P122 Entasis **E**
- P123 Portico **E**
- P124 Opus **E**
- P125 Cusp **E**
- P126 Artifact **E**
- P129 Atlas **E**

Cornice

- P131 Spire **E**

Embrasure (Entire Line)

- P140 Colonnade **E**
- P141 Rotunda **E**
- P143 Baluster **E**

Price Group 2

Amiranté

- 5664 Mink **E**
- 5665 Ivory **E**
- 5666 Silver Frost **E**
- 5677 Moonglo **E**
- 5679 Woodbine **E**

Ashanti Reverse

- 5654 Quince **E**

Bouquet

- P165 Hosta **E**
- P166 Dundee **E**
- P169 Argenta **E**
- P170 Hoya **E**
- P173 Chamomile **E**

Cogent: Geode Vertical

- 5S38 Oyster **E**
- 5S41 Sesame **E**

Milano (Entire Line)

- N002 Delft **E**
- N003 Woodland **E**
- N004 Sunshadow **E**
- N005 Olivine **E**
- N012 Teakwood **E**

Other Upholstery

Jersey Mesh

- T088 Orange **E**
- T089 Red **E**
- T090 Green **E**
- T094 Cardinal **E**

Laminate Edge Trim

Combination of Edging

- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

Order Finish	Torus Edge Colors	1 mm Edge Color
2C55	6S01 Coffee Solid	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2K71	6000 Black or 6001 Coffee	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E

E = Established

Plastic

Systems Plastic
6623 Metallic **4/19**

Seating Plastic
6421 Ash **4/19**

Seating Upholstery

Cogent: Connect
5S22 Basil **10/19**

Other Upholstery

3D Knit
5099 Basil **10/19**

Connect 3D
5022 Basil **10/19**

4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019
10/19 = Last order entry
October 20, 2019

Transitional Edge Trim Finishes

Answer Match Edge Trim Finishes for Universal Worksurfaces with 3 mm Edge

Answer match finishes allow Universal Worksurfaces to be ordered with edge finishes that match the default edge colors of Answer.

Order Finish	1 mm Plastic Edge Color	3 mm Plastic Edge Color
6K00 	6041 Natural Walnut	6001 Coffee
6K01 	6036 Medium Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K02 	6034 Natural Cherry	6001 Coffee
6K04 	6037 Winter on Maple	6655 Warm White
6K05 	6038 Blonde on Maple	6000 Black
6K06 	6038 Blonde on Maple	6655 Warm White
6K07 	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	6001 Coffee

 = Transitional product

Resources – The Fine Print

The Fine Print contains information you might want to know (but is not necessarily required to specify).

Care of Surface Materials

Sustainable Cleaning Solutions	166
Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery	166
Vertical Surface Vinyl	166
Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam	166
Leather Upholstery	167
Polyurethane Upholstery	167
Vinyl Upholstery	167
Acrylic	167
Markerboard Writing Surfaces	167
Worksurfaces and Finishes	168

Fabric Treatment

Specification Tools

Surface Materials Binders	170
Samples	171
Sample Ordering Information – Steelcase Surfaces	171
Sample Ordering Information – Global Palette	171
Sample Ordering Information – Select Surfaces	171

Who To Call

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage Program	173
--	-----

Glossary

Color Number Index	178
--------------------	-----

Care of Surface Materials

Sustainable Cleaning Solutions

A variety of companies and groups assert that their cleaning products are better for humans and the environment than others. Steelcase has not evaluated all of these claims, but believes that Green Seal (www.greenseal.org) is one good source for identifying sustainable cleaning solutions. Green Seal is an independent nonprofit organization with experience in certifying products and services that are sustainable. When searching the site, use GS-37 as the life cycle-based sustainability standard.

Vertical Surface Fabrics and Seating Upholstery

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument.

Cleaning codes apply only to the outer part of your fabric. Do not over-wet the fabric! If you do, you may damage the upholstery's filling materials. Special finishes or laminations, such as a protective coating (e.g., C-1™) or a flame-retardant treatment, may modify a fabric's cleaning code due to the adhesive type used in lamination (e.g., "WS" code may change to "S" or "W" code).

W – Clean only with water-based shampoo or foam upholstery cleaner. (Water-based cleaning agents are often sold as upholstery shampoo. They are usually sold as foams, concentrated liquids, and dry compounds. Do not over wet. Do not use dry cleaning solvents. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

S – Clean only with dry cleaning solvent. Do not saturate. Do not use water. Remove cushion covers to launder.

WS – Clean with a mild detergent shampoo, foam, or dry cleaning solvents. Do not saturate with liquids. Pile fabric may require brushing to restore its appearance. Remove cushion covers to launder.

X – Do not clean with either water or solvent-based cleaner. Use only vacuuming or light brushing.

Cleaning Code W

Follow these directions for removing water-borne, non-greasy soil or stains (such as coffee, milk, soft drinks, fruit juices, washable ink, etc.):

- 1 Gently apply a water-based cleaner, that is specifically made for cleaning fabric, to the soiled area using a clean cloth or sponge, such as an upholstery shampoo.
- 2 Work the cleaner into a lather or foam, if possible, to minimize soaking the fabric. Using light brushing motions, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings.
- 3 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Cleaning Code S

Follow these directions for removing oil-borne soil or stains (such as salad dressing, grease, lipstick, ball-point ink, etc.):

- 1 Gently apply a dry-cleaning fluid to the soiled area using a dampened, clean cloth or soft-bristle brush.
- 2 Using quick, light, rubbing or brushing strokes, work from the outside of the soiled area toward the center to prevent rings. Avoid soaking the fabric.
- 3 Gently blot with a clean, absorbent cloth to soak up and remove dampened soil.
- 4 Allow fabric to dry completely, then vacuum thoroughly.

Large Areas

When large fabric areas must be cleaned, such as complete panels, it is recommended that you employ a professional cleaning firm that uses a dry-foam upholstery shampoo and an immediate wet pick-up vacuum system, that does not exceed 170F.

Do not steam clean or use other methods that soak or heat the fabric.

Regular and proper maintenance of your upholstery fabric permits less frequent cleaning.

Maintenance is routine, on-going care which reduces soil buildup on a fabric's surface. Maintenance also includes treating spots and stains promptly.

Vacuum regularly with a proper upholstery attachment to remove air-borne dust and lint thoroughly.

Clean periodically to remove accumulated grime and retain the fabric's original appearance as much as possible.

Clean protective arm covers and head rests so they do not look different from the rest of your upholstery. Promptly treat spots and stains. (An International Fabricare study confirmed the detrimental effects of allowing stains to age, when they could have been successfully removed, if treated immediately. After one week, 20% of stains could not be removed. After 3 weeks, 50% of stains could not be removed. If stain has oxidized, or totally hardened, it forms an insoluble product that cannot be removed). Turn and rotate loose cushions to equalize wear and soiling.

Vertical Surface Vinyl

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument. Use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stains. Work up a thin lather on a clean, damp piece of cheese cloth and rub it gently over the soiled area. Wipe off the soap with a fresh piece of cheese cloth. Finish by wiping with a soft, dry cloth. Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, alcohol, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on leather. Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on vinyl. Naphtha or mineral spirits may be used with caution (they are flammable) to remove chewing gum, grease, or other greasy soils and stains that cannot be removed with soap and water.

Fire Code Seating on Molded Foam

Because of the heat application used to adhere the fabric to the foam substrate, do not use steam in cleaning the Fire Code Seating (FCS) fabric. This heat could melt the adhesive and loosen the fabric. Use a dry-shampoo application that has a wet pick-up. A wet pick-up minimizes moisture in the foam that may cause future mildew or breakdown in the foam.

Leather Upholstery

Dusting with a clean, dry cloth is the recommended routine cleaning method for an aniline-dyed, full-grain leather. For spots and spills, wipe excess liquid immediately and let air dry. If necessary, use lukewarm water and mild non-detergent soap, work into a thin lather with a soft cloth, rinse with clean water, and buff to restore luster. The use of any other product could cause reactions with the solvent-free chemicals used in the tanning process.

Part of leather's unique appeal is the sophisticated aging process that occurs over time. Soft, comfort wrinkles can appear upon use and are considered common. Comfort wrinkles are a normal characteristic of leather and are part of the natural qualities and softness that leather provides. Leather has naturally occurring markings from the everyday activities of an animal's life and as a result, some of these markings can show on an upholstered chair. These markings are what give each chair unique character and premium quality.

Polyurethane Upholstery

For regular maintenance, use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stain. Do not over-saturate the material with water.

For stubborn stains, remove as much soil or staining from the material as possible by carefully vacuuming or brushing with a dull instrument. Lift most stains with an alcohol-based cleaner. Disinfect using 10:1 water/bleach solution. Thoroughly rinse all cleaning solution residue with water and let air dry. To remove ballpoint pen, address the stain immediately by wiping with isopropyl alcohol (rubbing alcohol). Not all ink stains can be removed.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or solutions of ammonia and water on polyurethane.

Vinyl Upholstery

Remove as much soil or staining material as possible by carefully vacuuming, brushing, or scraping with a dull instrument. Use lukewarm water and mild soap to remove most soil and stains. Work up a thin lather on a clean, damp piece of cheese cloth and rub it gently over the soiled area. Wipe off the soap with a fresh piece of cheese cloth. Finish by wiping with a soft, dry cloth.

Never use furniture polishes, oils, solvents, alcohol, varnishes, abrasive cleaners, or ammonia water on vinyl. Naphtha or mineral spirits may be used with caution (they are flammable) to remove chewing gum, grease, or other greasy soils and stains that cannot be removed with soap and water.

Acrylic

Dust with a soft, damp cloth or chamois. Clean only with mild soap, detergent and water, or Pledge. **Do not** use window-cleaning fluids, scouring compounds, gritty cloths, leaded or ethyl gasolines, or strong solvents such as alcohol, acetone, carbon tetrachloride, etc. To remove tar, grease, paint, etc., use naphtha or kerosene. Rinse well and dry with a soft, damp cloth or chamois. Polish acrylic by applying a thin, even coating of automobile paste wax with a soft cloth. Do not use a cleaner-wax combination. Remove minor surface scratches by waxing. Remove deeper scratches by sanding lightly with 400-grit, "wet or dry" sandpaper and buffing with a clean, muslin wheel dressed with a good grade of fine-grit buffing compound. A ¼" electric drill with a 4" buffing wheel has sufficient RPMs. Buff lightly with a clean cotton flannel or jersey cloth.

Avoid aromatic solvents and abrasives. Acrylic is combustible, so observe fire and safety procedures appropriate for compatible forms of wood. Do not expose to excessive heat or flame.

Markerboard Writing Surfaces

Use dry erase markers only. Remove dry-erase markings with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth as often as possible. Change erasers, as they become dirty. Dirty erasers will leave ink residue on the surface.

For daily cleaning, or as needed, use a dry erase cleaner, or a non-abrasive household cleaner, such as glass cleaner. This may be done with a soft cloth or sponge. Dry the surface with a soft cloth prior to writing. All markings should be removed weekly.

Caution:

- Do not use permanent markers on markerboard surfaces. In the event a permanent marker is used, removal of markings may be attempted by using dry erase cleaner, or by writing over the marking with a dry erase marker and erasing with a markerboard eraser or soft cloth.

- Do not use abrasive cleaners or solvent type cleaning solutions, such as Ketones (Acetone, MEK, etc.) lacquer thinner, nail polish remover, etc. because they may remove the finish from the markerboard surface.

Cleaning Instructions for Answer Markerboard Skins:

- 1 Use clean dry eraser or microfiber cloth to remove as much ink as possible.
- 2 Use Expo cleaner or other markerboard cleaner with microfiber cloth. If the markerboards are used daily, cleaning may be required 2-3 times a week.
- 3 For heavily used boards and persistent markings, clean with 91% Isopropyl Alcohol (IPA) with a microfiber cloth. It is recommended that the markerboard skins be cleaned with 91% IPA once a week.

Note: Use of household cleaners on Answer markerboard skins is not recommended.

Worksurfaces and Finishes

For all laminate tops, painted and plated metals, and plastics

Wiping with a damp cloth will remove general soiling and water-borne stains. If needed, use a hard-surface, all purpose cleaner such as Formula 409, Fantastic, Top Job, or Mr. Clean. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for general purpose cleaning. To prevent staining, ink should be removed as soon as possible. Do not use paint thinners, naphtha, or solvent-based fluids. To fill scratches in woodgrain laminate tops, use an oak, walnut, or mahogany putty stick which can be purchased at paint supply and hardware stores.

Clean metal finishes with a non-abrasive cleaner. Apply the cleaner sparingly, making sure that it does not come into contact with any wood surface. Wipe the hardware dry with a clean, soft cloth.

Protecting Wood Surfaces

Use desk pads and coasters to help protect the finish against dents, scratches, moisture and hot and cold liquids. Do not use desk pads that have plastic backing. Use felt or leather pads on the bottoms of office equipment and accessories. Periodically move desk accessories and other objects kept on the worksurface to ensure even aging. Lift objects when you move them, instead of pulling or pushing them across the surface, to avoid scratching the surface. Avoid leaving vinyl binders on worksurface for long periods. If you use a protective glass top, insert felt pads between the glass and the worksurface, to create an air space and allow the wood to breathe. Keep your furniture away from direct sunlight. Avoid extreme temperatures and humidity. Maintain temperatures between 60 and 80 degrees Fahrenheit and humidity levels between 30 and 50 percent.

Cleaning Wood Surfaces

Keep a supply of soft, clean, absorbent cloths handy for wiping up spills and regular dusting. To dust, wipe with a slightly damp, soft cloth, using another soft cloth to dry. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain. Use a quality cleaner or flax soap formulated especially for use on wood surfaces. Do not use oils or ammonia. Dilute the cleaner as directed by the manufacturer. Dampen but do not saturate a soft cloth with the diluted cleaning solution. Wipe the surface in the direction of the woodgrain to remove dirt and fingerprints. Wipe the surface clean with a soft, dry cloth. Quality spray wax may be applied sparingly twice a year. Excessive waxing may result in a wax build-up which feels sticky and attracts an unusual amount of dirt. For information about how to remove this wax, contact your facilities department or Steelcase dealer. Wood is a "forgiving" material which can usually be repaired. If your worksurface is damaged, call your facilities department or Steelcase dealer.

Maintenance Contract

Many Steelcase dealers offer maintenance contracts for your convenience. Contact your dealer for more information.

Soil Retardant – Steelcase Surfaces

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or integrity of the fabric.

The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardant option for these fabrics and incur an upcharge.)

Jacks
Link
Spyder

Soil retardant treatment is available on other Steelcase seating fabrics at an additional upcharge. To order this option, please select “Soil Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories”. For soil retardant availability, see the *Seating Upholstery Technical Information*.
▶ See page 116

Soil Retardant – Select Surfaces

For soil retardant treatment on Designtex patterns in the Select Surfaces offering, go to the Designtex section at steelcase.com/surface-materials, under Select Surfaces.

Soil Retardant – COM

For soil retardant treatment on COMs, please select “Soil Retardant Treatment” under “Optional Accessories.” Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended leadtimes may be necessary for this service.

Contact

For Steelcase fabrics, contact your Steelcase Sales Service representative at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com. For Designtex fabrics, contact your local Designtex sales representative at 1.800.221.1540.

Specification Tools

Specification Tools

The Steelcase Surface Materials Program offers specifiers a collection of tools to help make the process easier.

The specification tools are:

- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- *Hard Surfaces Binder* (16-0000081)
- *Vertical Surfaces Fabrics Binder* (16-0000080)
- *Seating upholstery Binder* (16-0000079)
- *Samples*

Surface Materials

Binders ▶ Page 170

Samples ▶ Page 171

Surface Materials Not Sampled ▶ Page 171

Commercial Match ▶ Page 171

Sample Ordering Information ▶ Page 171

Steelcase Surfaces ▶ Page 171

Global Palette ▶ Page 171

Select Surfaces ▶ Page 171

Surface Materials Binders

The Surface Materials Binder Set (04-0012633) is a part of the corporate binder program and includes everything you need to know about Surface Materials. Three binders are included in this set.

Swatch cards are reference cards that contain samples of the complete color line for a surface material.

Steelcase Hard Surfaces Binder (04-0012646)

This binder includes the *Sampling Reference Manual*.

Steelcase Finishes

- Includes all swatch cards available for hard surfaces:
 - 12-0000059 Accent Paint
 - 12-0000383 Coating
 - 14-0000290 Composite Veneer
 - 08-0000118 Established Paint/Plastic
 - 10-0000199 Fiber Laminate
 - 10-0002049 Metals and Accessory Paint
 - 10-0002596 Micro Laminate
 - 17-0005187 Natural Veneer
 - 12-0000069 Paint
 - 10-0002597 Patina Laminate
 - 16-0000434 Planked Veneer
 - 12-0000055 Seating Plastic
 - 12-0000060 Signature Plastics
 - 07-0000253 Solid Laminate
 - 10-0002598 Speckle Laminate
 - 12-0000056 Systems Plastic
 - 17-0005186 Textured Woodgrain Laminate
 - 12-0000071 Wood
 - 13-0000094 Woodgrain Laminate

Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surfaces Binder (16-0000080)

This is where you will find the table of contents and reordering information sheets.

Vertical Surface Fabrics

- Includes all swatch cards available for vertical surface fabrics:
 - 13-0000136 Alloy
 - 14-0000145 Bariolage
 - 15-0001149 Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
 - 13-0000154 Boccie
 - 12-0000674 Buzz2
 - 18-0006460 Code
 - 13-0000152 Charm
 - 13-0000165 Flip Collection: Orbit, Plain Jane, TexHex
 - 13-0000198 Fresco
 - 13-0000187 Lapel
 - 16-0000338 Latch
 - 13-0000133 Optic
 - 12-0000672 Pianista
 - 13-0000153 Rhythm
 - 13-0000560 Sprite
 - 13-0000131 Tinsel

Steelcase Seating upholstery Binder (16-0000079)

This is where you will find the table of contents and reordering information sheets.

Seating upholstery

- Includes all swatch cards available for seating upholstery:
 - 13-0000097 3D Knit
 - 17-0005588 3D Microknit
 - 15-0001149 Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
 - 13-0000562 Bo Peep
 - 13-0000167 Brisa
 - 12-0000674 Buzz2
 - 15-0000002 Chainmail
 - 13-0000180 Cogent: Connect
 - 13-0000189 Cogent: Trails
 - 12-0000673 Connect 3D
 - 12-0000380 Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
 - 14-0000239 Imperma
 - 13-0000132 Link
 - 16-0005013 New Black
 - 13-0000529 Nitelights
 - 13-0000178 QiVi Net
 - 14-0000183 Redeem
 - 12-0000381 Remix
 - 13-0000177 Reply Air Mesh
 - 14-0000183 Retrieve
 - 14-0000239 Texel
 - 13-0000532 Steelcase Leather
 - 16-0000349 Elmosoft Leather
 - 15-0000018 Stand In
 - 17-0005740 Silk

Samples



3" x 3" samples show actual materials and colors for hard surfaces.

3" x 3" samples, 7" x 8" textile memo samples, and additional sizes of hard surface samples can be ordered through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Not all surface materials are available as memo and 3" x 3" samples.

Hard Surfaces

To order samples of our hard surfaces within Select Surface Offering, please visit Steelcase Marketing Resources at steelcase.s4mrc.com/na.

Surface Materials Not Sampled

Metals and coatings are only shown on swatch cards.

Commercial Match

Every attempt will be made to provide product-to-product commercial match. Color, texture, and finish of the production material may vary from swatch sample.

Sample Ordering Information – Steelcase Surfaces

Dealers may place orders online through Steelcase Marketing Resources at village.steelcase.com or by phone. Steelcase Marketing Resources lists every Surface Materials Merchandising Tool that Steelcase currently produces. If you still have questions after reviewing this catalog, call 1.800.784.0358 (8:00 a.m.– 5:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday) to talk to a Customer Service Representative.

Before Ordering:

Please make sure you have all of the pertinent information needed to order Surface Materials Merchandising Tools.

1. Look up the item description and item number.
2. Decide where and how you want the order shipped.
3. Have your purchase order number available.
4. Have your SAP account number or Cost Center number available.

Order Processing:

Standard orders are processed the same day when received by 6:00 p.m. ET, Monday – Friday (except holidays). Non-standard orders and orders received after 6:00 p.m. ET will be processed the next business day.

Online Orders:

1. Go to village.steelcase.com.
2. Enter User ID and Password.
3. Click on *Quick Links*.
4. Click on *Steelcase Marketing Resources*.
5. Enter quantity and add items to your cart.
6. Proceed through checkout when your order is complete. If you need to leave the site for some reason, the items will stay in your cart so you can resume shopping later.

Phone Orders:

1. Follow the "Before Ordering" instructions.
2. Call 1.800.784.0358 or 616.772.5011 to place your order.

Prices

All sample prices are in U.S. dollars. Exchange rate conversions will occur during the invoicing process.

Shipping

All orders will be shipped via FedEx. Shipping charges are calculated by weight (item weight plus 0.5 pound for packaging materials). All charges are added to the invoice.

Please note: we cannot ship to a Post Office Box.

Canceling an Order

You may submit a request to cancel an order through the Marketing Communications website by clicking on Order History under My Account. If the order has not been processed, it will be canceled and you will receive notification.

Sample Ordering Information – Global Palette

For samples of finishes offered in the global palette, contact your local Steelcase sales representative.

Sample Ordering Information – Select Surfaces

DesignTex

To order samples of DesignTex textiles, please contact DesignTex at 1.800.221.1540 or go to www.designtex.com.

Gabriel

To order samples of Gabriel textiles, please contact Gabriel at +45.9630.3100 or go to www.gabriel.dk/textiles/steelcase_select/

Kvadrat

To order samples of Kvadrat textiles, please contact Kvadrat at +45.8953.1831 or go to www.kvadrat.dk or email Marianne Nielsen at man@kvadrat.org.

Pollack

To order samples of Pollack textiles, please contact Pollack at 212.627.7766 or go to pollackassociates.com.

Who To Call

This list lets you know who to call when you have questions concerning specific programs:

Steelcase Textiles Cut Yardage

Contact a Steelcase Textiles cut yardage administrator for the following information regarding the purchase of Steelcase Textiles by the yard: (cut yardage is available for purchase in full yard increments only)

- Ordering procedures

Phone: 616.475.2426

Questions regarding your cut yardage purchase orders should be asked of your Steelcase SFT Representative.

DesignTex

Contact DesignTex for the following information:

- Samples of DesignTex fabrics
- DesignTex products

Phone: 1.800.221.1540

Fax: 212.886.8179

Web: *DesignTex.com*

Mailing address

DesignTex

200 Varick Street

8th Floor

New York, NY 10014

Gabriel

Contact Gabriel for the following information:

- Samples of Gabriel fabrics
- Gabriel products

Phone: +45.9630.3100

Web:

http://www.gabriel.dk/textiles/steelcase_select/

Kvadrat

Contact Kvadrat for the following information:

- Samples of Kvadrat fabrics
- Kvadrat products

Phone: +45.8953.1831

Web: *www.kvadrat.dk*

Email: Marianne Ankjaer Nielsen at man@kvadrat.org

Pollack

Contact Pollack for the following information:

- Samples of Pollack fabrics
- Pollack products

Phone: 212.627.7766

Web: *PollackAssociates.com*

Mailing address

Pollack

150 Varick Street

New York, NY 10013

Fabric Treatment

Contact your Steelcase Sales Service Representative:

Phone: 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Other Questions

If you have a problem, question, or request, call your local dealer or Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com, for immediate action by people who want to help you. Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 616.247.2500. For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our website at *steelcase.com*.

Steelcase Textiles are available for purchase by the yard, in addition to being ordered on Steelcase products. All orders can be placed through Hedberg. The most current dealer/price list can be found on *village.Steelcase.com* under Surface Materials Program, Textiles.

Ordering Procedure

When Placing an Order

Please provide the following information to place an order:

- Specify fabric part number and color number from the SCY catalog
- Yardage required (Fabric is sold only in full yard increments. Leather is sold by the square foot.)

Order Information

Dealer prices are your net cost. This price list gives the approximate size of the repeat. Allowance for slight variations should be made when calculating yardage requirements. Discontinued items not appearing in this price list may still be in stock in limited quantities. Larger orders may be available on a special order basis. Selected fabrics and/or leathers are sold on a non-cancelable basis.

Shipping Information

Cut yardage orders are dependent on inventory volumes, so leadtime will vary. If stock is available, your cut yardage order will ship in a 10 day leadtime, observing a service parts schedule. Please check order status on the Village for shipping information or use Webtracks. There is no freight cost for cut yardage orders unless specific shipping terms are requested.

Terms and Conditions

Terms are 1% per 15 days, net 30 days. No discounts are allowed on freight or sales taxes. If you order has been cut or shipped, cancellations cannot be accepted. Subsequent restocking charges of up to 35% are applicable on all cancellations or returns. It is the customer's responsibility to determine code compliance confirmation if a product is ultimately used in a way other than it was originally intended to be used by Steelcase Textiles (e.g., upholstery fabric used as a wallcovering).

Returns

No returns will be accepted without a written authorization. All claims must be submitted via LASER. Claims will not be accepted on any merchandise which has been cut or processed in any way by the purchaser or purchaser's agent. Claims for reasons other than Steelcase Textiles' responsibility, if accepted, are subject to a restocking charge of 35%. The party returning the product is responsible for arranging the return of the product and all associated freight costs. Leather orders are non-cancelable and hides cannot be returned. Credit will not be issued unless the fabric is received within 30 days of the date of written authorization. Under no circumstances will cuts of less than 10 yards be accepted for return.

Canadian Pricing

The Canadian Dealer prices listed are in Canadian dollars, and are all inclusive. These prices include freight, duty, and brokerage fees.

Contact

International Destinations

Orders destined for ports of embarkation or for destinations outside Canada or the United States, please contact Steelcase International at:

Phone: 616.246.4700

Fax: 616.246.4040

Contact Information

Steelcase Textiles

Phone: 616.475.2426

Glossary

Words in bold type are also defined in the glossary.

Abrasion resistance

The ability of a textile or other surface material to withstand rubbing and abrasion without loss of original color or other physical properties.

Abrasion tests

Tests performed on surface materials, usually textiles, to determine their resistance to rubbing, abrasion, scuffing and other forms of wear. Steelcase textiles are tested with the Wyzenbeek and Taber abrasion tests.

► Pages 106 and 107

Absorbency

A measurement of a textile's ability to absorb liquid, in terms of both the amount that can be absorbed and the rate of absorption.

Across roll pattern cutting

When a fabric is used horizontally from the roll for pattern cutting.

Anti-microbial

Having the ability to inhibit the growth of, or destroy, microorganisms.

Application direction

The direction the fabric will appear once applied to Steelcase products (i.e., warp vertical or warp horizontal).

Backing

A material or coating on the back of a textile that reduces fraying, **raveling** or slippage and helps the textile retain its shape.

COM or Customer's Own Material

Steelcase chairs may be ordered with any special fabric of the customer's choice that meets basic requirements of size and manufacturing applicability.

► Page 133

Commercial match

A match or slight variation from product to product. This means that production materials may vary slightly in color, texture, and finish.

► Page 171

Composite veneer

An engineered veneer intended to create consistent grain patterns and characteristics.

Crêpe

A woven textile without a visible **pattern repeat** that has a pebbled or grained surface.

Crocking

The transfer of color or dyes from one surface to another by abrasion.

Crossover

The availability of a color in different surface materials (or commodities); also the availability of a color or a surface material on different product lines.

Customiz

Customiz is a program that allows the customer to create a unique color on a specific surface material.

Custom color

A color created in a surface material to meet a customer's specific needs. Only certain surface materials can be custom colored.

► Page 138

Cutting direction

The way pattern pieces are cut from a roll of fabric (i.e., vertically or horizontally across the roll).

► Page 149

Cut yardage program (Steelcase Textiles)

Steelcase fabrics can be purchased for use in refurbishing, coordination with other furnishings in an environment of products, or application to competitive products through the Steelcase Textiles program.

► Page 173

Dobby pattern

A woven textile with a small-scale **pattern** produced on a dobbie loom.

Down-roll pattern cutting

The fabric is used vertically from the roll for pattern cutting with selvages left and right. The fabric is used in the direction that it is woven. The same as **woven way** or **warp vertical**.

Edge band

Material applied to the edge of a table or worksurface.

Fabric treatment

Application of chemicals to a textile surface to improve stain resistance, fire retardancy, abrasion resistance, or other characteristics.

► Page 169

Filling (weft)

The horizontal threads of a woven fabric.

Fire resistance

The ability of a material to resist ignition and burning when exposed to flame.

► Page 154

Fire retardant chemical

Chemical or chemical compound for which a functional use is to resist or inhibit the spread of fire that is present in any covered product.

Flat cut or flat sliced

A veneer cutting technique that produces a **cathedral grain** pattern. A simple method of making flat, level cuts through the lengths of the veneer log.

Grade level

Another term for **price group**. Steelcase textiles are available in a range of grade levels.

Grain

A description of patterns made in veneer by the wood fibers. Patterns are created by the direction, size, arrangement, color contrast, and quality of the fibers.

Hand

A description of the way a textile feels to the touch and the way it drapes.

Hue

A description of a color's classification such as red, orange, yellow, green, blue, or violet.

Jacquard weave

A textile produced on a jacquard loom. This loom permits each warp thread to be manipulated independently, allowing it to produce textiles with a broad variety of weave patterns and designs.

Laminates

Durable materials that are applied to worksurfaces in order to achieve a smooth surface for a variety of tasks. Laminates can be applied to several surfaces in the office environment.

Lightfastness

The ability of a color to remain true and unfaded after exposure to light.

Memo

A 7" x 8" surface material textile sample.

Natural veneer

Veneer that comes directly from the unprocessed log. Grain patterns are the result of natural tree growth.

Palette

A given range or a set of colors developed for a specific purpose.

Pattern

A design that is woven into the structure of the textile or applied after weaving by dyeing or printing.

Pattern repeat

The measurement, in length and width, of a single unit of a repeating pattern.

PerfectMatch

A program that allows the customer to create a custom paint color for Steelcase products.

► Page 137

Piece dye

The process used to dye fabric after it is woven.

Pilling

A form of textile wear in which abraded fibers roll up and appear as small balls on the surface of the textile.

Plain weave

A textile produced using the simplest weave formation. A one up one down warp and filling weave arrangement creates a very simple, plain fabric.

Price group

All Steelcase fabrics are arranged in price groups. They range from price group one through price group ten. Price group one is the least expensive and price group ten the most. The price group of a fabric is based on the cost to manufacture it.

Quarter cut

A veneer cutting technique that produces a straight grain pattern.

Railroaded pattern cutting

When the roll of fabric is horizontal for cutting, with selvages at the top and bottom. If you think of railroad tracks, the selvages represent the long rails, and the ties represent the width of the fabric.

Rift cut

A veneer cutting technique that produces a comb-like straight grain pattern.

Seating upholstery, seating textiles, and seating fabrics

Textiles and other materials that are appropriate for use on seating, including both woven and non-woven (leather and vinyl) upholstery.

Soil retardant treatment

A coating or other treatment applied to a fabric to improve soil and stain resistance.

► Page 169

Solid laminate

Laminate that is a single color without a pattern.

Speckle laminate

Laminates with a subtle, random pattern made up of tiny dots of color in varying color values.

Strength

The ability of a textile or yarn to withstand stress without breaking.

Surface material

Any material that can be specified for application to Steelcase products in order to achieve an aesthetic effect. Steelcase surface materials include paint, laminate, wood, vertical surface fabrics, seating upholstery, systems plastics, seating plastics, seating coating, metals, and other finishes.

Surface Materials Binder Set

Binders containing surface material specification tools. The set includes the Hard Surfaces, Steelcase Textiles Vertical Surface Fabrics, and Steelcase Textiles Seating upholstery Binders.

Swatch

A sample of a surface material that is used as a specification tool and/or on presentation boards.

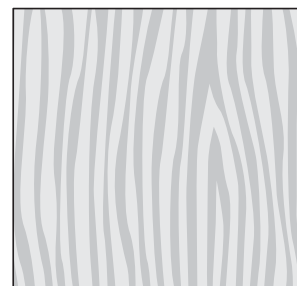
Taber

A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Taber Abrasion test is used for both seating upholstery fabrics and vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in cycles, which indicate how many abrasive revolutions can be applied to the fabric before the first yarn bundles, or fibers, begin to break. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both the Taber test and the **Wyzenbeek** test to meet all industry standards.

► Page 106

Textile

A material that can be used as seating upholstery or for vertical surface applications. In the Steelcase Surface Materials Program the words textile and fabric are used interchangeably.

**3" x 3" sample**

A three inch square sample of a hard surface material that can be used for specification or on presentation boards.

Transitional category

Transitional surface materials are being maintained for existing customers and are likely to be phased out over time.

Tweed

A woven textile characterized by mixed colors and a textured surface caused by the novelty yarns used to make tweed fabrics.

Twill

A woven textile with a distinct diagonal pattern.

Ultraviolet (UV) stability

The fade-resistance of a textile or finish.

Value

The relative lightness or darkness of a color.

Veneer

A thin layer of fine wood that is used as the outer surface material to achieve a wood effect.

Vertical surface fabric

A fabric suitable for use on furniture panels and other vertical surfaces, such as tackboards.

Warp

The vertical threads of a woven fabric.

Weaving

The process of making textiles using a loom. **Filling** (horizontal) threads are run over and under warp (vertical) threads to make a length of woven textile. **Patterns** can be created by using the yarns in different sequences.

Weight

Measurement of textile weight is given in ounces per linear yard and represents the weight of one linear yard of fabric expressed in ounces.

Woodgrain laminates

Laminates that duplicate the colors and patterns of wood veneer.



Woolen

Yarns characterized by bulkiness and softness, created by spinning fibers together using the woolen spinning system.



Worsted

Yarns characterized by smooth surfaces and luster, created by spinning together long fibers using the worsted spinning system.

Wyzenbeek

A test that establishes whether textiles meet or exceed industry standards for wear. The Wyzenbeek Abrasion test is primarily for seating upholstery fabrics, but it can also be used to test vertical surface fabrics. The test measurement is given in double rubs, which indicate how many abrasions can be applied to the fabric before it begins to show loose threads or other signs of obvious wear. Steelcase fabrics are tested with both this method and the **Taber** Abrasion test, to meet all industry standards.

► Page 106

Yarn

Fibers twisted (plied) into a single, continuous thread.

Yarn dyeing

The dyeing of yarns before weaving, which makes it possible to create multicolored textiles.

Color Number Index

0835 Black, Smooth paint
2406 Clear Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
2409 Clear Maple, Woodgrain laminate
2410 Graphite Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2412 Natural Cherry V2, Woodgrain laminate
2422 Medium Cherry, Woodgrain laminate
246L Mahogany, Low-Pressure Laminate
247L Black V2, Low-Pressure Laminate
24L0 Graphite Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
2511 Winter on Maple, Woodgrain Laminate
2535 Virginia Walnut, turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
2536 Blackwood, turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
2538 Clear Walnut, Woodgrain Laminate
2539 Warm Oak, Woodgrain Laminate
2592 Blonde on Maple, Woodgrain Laminate
25L1 Winter on Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
25L5 Virginia Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
25L6 Blackwood, Low-Pressure Laminate
25L8 Clear Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
25L9 Warm Oak, Low-Pressure Laminate
2612 Marbled Maple, turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
2614 Chocolate Walnut, turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
2615 Marbled Cherry V2, turnstone High-Pressure Laminate
262L Marbled Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
264L Chocolate Walnut, Low-Pressure Laminate
265L Marbled Cherry, Low-Pressure Laminate
267L Marbled Cherry V2, Low-Pressure Laminate
26L1 Natural Cherry V2, Low-Pressure Laminate
26L3 Medium Oak, Low-Pressure Laminate
2714 Natural Walnut, Woodgrain Laminate
2722 Cream, Solid Laminate
2728 Cloud, Solid Laminate
2730 Arctic White, Solid Laminate
273L Sand, Low-Pressure Laminate
2746 Black, Solid Laminate
2759 Warm White, Solid Laminate
275L Warm White, Low-Pressure Laminate
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut, Woodgrain laminate
2811 Mist, Solid laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle, Speckle laminate
2822 Woodrose Speckle, Speckle laminate
2823 Driftwood Speckle, Speckle laminate
2824 Smoke Speckle, Speckle laminate
2825 Vanadium Speckle, Speckle laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber, Fiber laminate
2851 Rhyme Fiber, Fiber laminate
2852 Tungsten Fiber, Fiber laminate
2854 Vellum Fiber, Fiber laminate

2859 Novell Fiber, Fiber laminate
2860 Granite Fiber, Fiber laminate
2861 Coconut Fiber, Fiber laminate
2862 Stucco Fiber, Fiber laminate
286L Fog, Low-Pressure Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina, laminate
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina, laminate
2873 Instant Iron Patina, laminate
2883 Seagull, Solid laminate
2884 Milk, Solid laminate
2885 Dune, Solid laminate
2920 Marl Micro, Micro laminate
2921 Gypsum Micro, Micro laminate
2922 Clay Micro, Micro laminate
2923 Shadow Micro, Micro laminate
2HAN Ash Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HAT Acacia, Woodgrain laminate
2HAW Ash Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2HBN Bisque Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HBW Bisque Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2HCN Clay Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HCW Clay Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2HMG Merle, Solid Laminate
2HSN Storm Noce, Woodgrain laminate
2HSW Storm Wenge, Woodgrain laminate
2L03 Brushed Silver, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L09 Clear Maple, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L30 Arctic White, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L50 Vanadium, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L52 Tungsten, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L83 Seagull, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L84 Milk, Low-Pressure Laminate
2L85 Dune, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LAN Ash Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LAK Clear Oak, Low Pressure Laminate
2LAT Acacia, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LAW Ash Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LBN Bisque Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LBW Bisque Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LCN Clay Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LCW Clay Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LMG Merle, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LSN Storm Noce, Low-Pressure Laminate
2LSW Storm Wenge, Low-Pressure Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress, Textured woodgrain laminate
2TH3 Weathered Char, Textured woodgrain laminate
2TH4 Saddle Oak, Textured woodgrain laminate
2TH5 Veranda Teak, Textured woodgrain laminate
2TH6 Persian Cherry, Textured woodgrain laminate
2TH7 Walnut Heights, Textured woodgrain laminate
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo, Premium Wood
3042 QC/OP Ash, Natural veneer
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele, Premium wood
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple, Natural veneer
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut, Natural veneer
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut, Natural veneer
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut, Natural veneer
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut, Natural veneer
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut, Natural veneer
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut, Natural veneer
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged), Natural veneer
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged), Natural veneer
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry, Natural veneer
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry, Natural veneer
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry, Natural veneer
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry, Natural veneer
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple, Natural veneer
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple, Natural veneer
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple, Natural veneer
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple, Natural veneer
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple, Natural veneer
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple, Natural veneer
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple, Natural veneer
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak, Natural veneer
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak, Natural veneer
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak, Natural veneer
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak, Natural veneer
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak, Natural veneer
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak, Natural veneer
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak, Natural veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak, Natural veneer
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut, Natural veneer
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut, Natural veneer
3722 FC/OP Dark Mhg on Walnut, Natural veneer
3724 FC/FF Dark Mhg on Walnut, Natural veneer

3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut, Natural veneer	4728	Nickel, Metallic paint	5553	Volcano, Chainmail upholstery
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut, Natural veneer	4743	Mineral, Metallic paint	5554	Orange Crush, Chainmail upholstery
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut, Natural veneer	4744	Pearl, Metallic paint	5555	Tricycle, Chainmail upholstery
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut, Natural veneer	4750	Champagne, Metallic paint	5556	Geranium, Chainmail upholstery
3772	FC/OP Med Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer	4752	Steel, Metallic paint	5557	Banana, Chainmail upholstery
3774	FC/FF Med Mahogany on Walnut, Natural veneer	4788	Gold Dust, Metallic paint	5558	Margarita, Chainmail upholstery
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut, Natural veneer	4798	Sterling, Metallic paint	5559	Lagoon, Chainmail upholstery
3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre, Premium Wood	4799	Platinum, Metallic paint	5560	Aubergine, 3D Knit fabric
3842	QC/OP Figured Makore, Premium Wood	4803	Near Black, Metallic paint	5561	Peacock, 3D Knit fabric
3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite	4843	Linen, Architectural paint	5562	Jungle, 3D Knit fabric
3GAX	QC/OP Gold Teak Composite	4844	Glacier, Architectural paint	5563	Merlot, 3D Knit fabric
3GFX	QC/OP Rosewood Composite	4849	Vapor, Architectural paint	5564	Lagoon, 3D Knit fabric
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite	4850	Seagull, Architectural paint	5565	Saffron, 3D Knit fabric
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite	4859	Silk, Architectural paint	5621	Sleet, Stand In upholstery
3H VX	QC/OP Walnut Composite	5014	Royal Blue, Connect 3D fabric	5622	Lunar, Stand In upholstery
3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite	5015	Coconut, Connect 3D fabric	5623	Cyclone, Stand In upholstery
3JEX	QC/OP Maple Composite	5016	Turmeric/Honey, Connect 3D fabric	5624	Eclipse, Stand In upholstery
3JFX	FC/OP Maple Composite	5017	Tangerine, Connect 3D fabric	5625	Powder, Stand In upholstery
3JGX	QC/OP Cherry Composite	5018	Scarlet, Connect 3D fabric	5626	Chardonnay, Stand In upholstery
3JHX	FC/OP Cherry Composite	5019	Concord, Connect 3D fabric	5627	Graham, Stand In upholstery
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite	5020	Maya Blue, Connect 3D fabric	5628	Sediment, Stand In upholstery
3P41	OP Planked Cherry, Natural veneer	5021	Blue Jay, Connect 3D fabric	5629	Allspice, Stand In upholstery
3P51	OP Planked Maple, Natural veneer	5023	Wasabi, Connect 3D fabric	5630	Apple, Stand In upholstery
3P61	OP Planked Oak, Natural veneer	5024	Nickel, Connect 3D fabric	5631	Lava, Stand In upholstery
3P71	OP Planked Walnut, Natural veneer	5025	Graphite, Connect 3D fabric	5632	Cayenne, Stand In upholstery
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	5026	Licorice, Connect 3D fabric	5633	Plantain, Stand In upholstery
4AQ8	Wasabi, Accent Paint	5027	Malt, Connect 3D fabric	5634	Parsley, Stand In upholstery
4AQ9	Scarlet, Accent Paint	5028	Root Beer, Connect 3D fabric	5635	Scallion, Stand In upholstery
4AV3	Blue Jay, Accent Paint	5030	Sailor, Connect 3D fabric	5636	Atlantis, Stand In upholstery
4AV4	Baltic, Accent Paint	5036	Canary, Connect 3D fabric	5654	Quince, Ashanti Reverse fabric
4AX0	Flash, Accent Paint	5054	Canary, 3D Knit fabric	5664	Mink, Amirané fabric
4AX1	Citron, Accent Paint	5059	Sailor, 3D Knit fabric	5665	Ivory, Amirané fabric
4AY0	Crocodile, Accent Paint	5064	Licorice, 3D Knit fabric	5666	Silver Frost, Amirané fabric
4AY2	Chili, Accent Paint	5065	Coconut, 3D Knit fabric	5677	Moonglo, Amirané fabric
4AZ0	Cotton Candy, Accent Paint	5066	Malt, 3D Knit fabric	5679	Woodbine, Amirané fabric
4AZ2	Sangria, Accent Paint	5067	Root Beer, 3D Knit fabric	5691	Orca, Stand In upholstery
4AZ3	Serenity, Accent Paint	5089	Royal Blue, 3D Knit fabric	5740	Burlap, Stand In upholstery
4AZ5	Marlin, Accent Paint	5090	Wasabi, 3D Knit fabric	5741	Porter, Stand In upholstery
4AZ6	Fig, Accent Paint	5091	Maya Blue, 3D Knit fabric	5742	Tusk, Stand In upholstery
4B20	Obsidian, Lux Coatings	5092	Graphite, 3D Knit fabric	5743	Putty, Stand In upholstery
4B22	Matte Brass, Lux Coatings	5093	Nickel, 3D Knit fabric	5744	Blueberry, Stand In upholstery
4B23	Burnished Bronze, Lux Coatings	5094	Tangerine, 3D Knit fabric	5745	Chartreuse, Stand In upholstery
4B24	Night Bronze, Lux Coatings	5095	Scarlet, 3D Knit fabric	5746	Mango, Stand In upholstery
4B25	Matte Copper, Lux Coatings	5096	Turmeric/Honey, 3D Knit fabric	5747	Sedona, Stand In upholstery
4BH7	Canary, Accent Paint	5097	Concord, 3D Knit fabric	5748	Juniper, Stand In upholstery
4BQ7	Fuchsia, Accent Paint	5098	Blue Jay, 3D Knit fabric	5749	Peanut, Stand In upholstery
4CZ1	Aubergine, Accent Paint	5532	Aubergine, Connect 3D fabric	5801	Topaz, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4CZ2	Peacock, Accent Paint	5533	Peacock, Connect 3D fabric	5805	Foggy Night, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4CZ3	Jungle, Accent Paint	5534	Jungle, Connect 3D fabric	5809	Black, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4CZ4	Merlot, Accent Paint	5535	Merlot, Connect 3D fabric	5810	Forest, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4CZ5	Honey, Accent Paint	5536	Lagoon, Connect 3D fabric	5812	Navy, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4CZ6	Lagoon, Accent Paint	5537	Saffron, Connect 3D fabric	5813	Currant, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4CZ7	Saffron, Accent Paint	5540	Khaki, Sprite fabric	5814	Leaf, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4CZ8	Light Peacock, Accent Paint	5541	Snow, Sprite fabric	5815	Seaside, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4140	Arctic White Gloss, Metal	5542	Butter, Sprite fabric	5817	Pebble, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4144	Black Gloss, Metal	5543	Linen, Sprite fabric	5818	Spice, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4242	Milk, Smooth paint	5544	Sherbet, Sprite fabric	5819	Thistle, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4233	Carbon Fiber Weave	5545	Powder, Sprite fabric	5820	Coffee, Seating Vinyl upholstery
4710	Low Gloss Black, Paint	5546	Harvest, Sprite fabric	5822	Iris, Seating Vinyl upholstery
		5547	Sky, Sprite fabric	5A20	Burgundy, Link upholstery
		5548	Kiwi, Sprite fabric	5A23	Green, Link upholstery
		5550	Cotton, Chainmail upholstery	5A24	Blue, Link upholstery
		5551	Space, Chainmail upholstery	5A25	Navy, Link upholstery
		5552	Silver Dollar, Chainmail upholstery	5A26	Purple, Link upholstery

Color Number Index, continued

5A27	Black, Link upholstery	5F92	Briquette, Flip: Orbit fabric	5H21	Gunmetal, Billiard Multi-Use by
5A28	Ocean, Link upholstery	5F94	Blizzard, Flip: Plain Jane fabric		DesignTex upholstery
5A30	Chamois, Link upholstery	5F95	Briquette, Flip: Plain Jane fabric	5H22	Ink, Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
5B01	Foggy Night, Spyder upholstery	5F97	Blizzard, Flip: TexHex fabric		upholstery
5B04	Peri, Spyder upholstery	5F98	Briquette, Flip: TexHex fabric	5J08	New Black: Jack upholstery
5B61	Taupe, Jacks upholstery	5G50	Dunegrass, Buzz2 upholstery	5J09	New Black: James upholstery
5B63	Camel, Jacks upholstery	5G51	Sable, Buzz2 upholstery	5J10	New Black: Bruce upholstery
5B64	Pewter, Jacks upholstery	5G52	Barley, Buzz2 upholstery	5J11	New Black: Henry upholstery
5B70	Midnight, Jacks upholstery	5G53	Sunrise, Buzz2 upholstery	5J12	New Black: Harley upholstery
5FA1	Fossil, Code fabric	5G54	Carrot, Buzz2 upholstery	5L30	Butterscotch, Silk upholstery
5FA2	Gabbro, Code fabric	5G55	Pumpkin, Buzz2 upholstery	5L31	Dijon, Silk upholstery
5FA3	Reed, Code fabric	5G56	Timber, Buzz2 upholstery	5L32	Seaweed, Silk upholstery
5FA4	Bluff, Code fabric	5G57	Rouge, Buzz2 upholstery	5L33	Boysenberry, Silk upholstery
5FA5	Sea Salt, Code fabric	5G58	Chocolate, Buzz2 upholstery	5L34	Vermillion, Silk upholstery
5FA6	Cannon, Code fabric	5G59	Meadow, Buzz2 upholstery	5L35	Marina, Silk upholstery
5FA7	Tussah, Code fabric	5G60	Ivy, Buzz2 upholstery	5L36	Heather Blue, Silk upholstery
5FA8	Mica, Code fabric	5G61	Cyan, Buzz2 upholstery	5L37	Blue Raspberry, Silk upholstery
5FA9	Ecru, Code fabric	5G62	Atlantic, Buzz2 upholstery	5L38	Cauldron, Silk upholstery
5FB1	Bamboo, Code fabric	5G63	Crocus, Buzz2 upholstery	5L39	Flaxen, Silk upholstery
5F01	Camel, Buzz2 upholstery	5G64	Alpine, Buzz2 upholstery	5S15	Coconut, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F03	Tomato, Buzz2 upholstery	5G65	Tornado, Buzz2 upholstery	5S16	Turmeric/Honey, Cogent: Connect
5F04	Red, Buzz2 upholstery	5G66	Pita, Bo Peep upholstery		upholstery
5F05	Burgundy, Buzz2 upholstery	5G67	Bone, Bo Peep upholstery	5S17	Tangerine, Cogent: Connect
5F06	Sky, Buzz2 upholstery	5G68	Safari, Bo Peep upholstery		upholstery
5F07	Blue, Buzz2 upholstery	5G69	Brown Sugar, Bo Peep upholstery	5S18	Scarlet, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F08	Navy, Buzz2 upholstery	5G70	Chocolate Chip, Bo Peep upholstery	5S19	Concord, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F10	Grape, Buzz2 upholstery	5G71	Candlelight, Bo Peep upholstery	5S20	Maya Blue, Cogent: Connect
5F11	Eggplant, Buzz2 upholstery	5G72	Honey Mustard, Bo Peep upholstery		upholstery
5F15	Stone, Buzz2 upholstery	5G73	Marmalade, Bo Peep upholstery	5S21	Blue Jay, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F16	Grey, Buzz2 upholstery	5G74	Picnic, Bo Peep upholstery	5S23	Wasabi, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F17	Black, Buzz2 upholstery	5G75	Pinot, Bo Peep upholstery	5S24	Nickel, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F28	Claret, Playground upholstery	5G76	Bloom, Bo Peep upholstery	5S25	Graphite, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F29	Chile, Playground upholstery	5G77	Grapevine, Bo Peep upholstery	5S26	Licorice, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F30	Amber, Playground upholstery	5G78	Firefly, Bo Peep upholstery	5S27	Malt, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F31	Nut, Playground upholstery	5G79	Artichoke, Bo Peep upholstery	5S28	Root Beer, Cogent: Connect
5F32	Blade, Playground upholstery	5G80	Serpent, Bo Peep upholstery		upholstery
5F33	Stone, Playground upholstery	5G81	Carolina, Bo Peep upholstery	5S29	Bronzite, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F34	Sky, Playground upholstery	5G82	Blue Bonnet, Bo Peep upholstery	5S38	Oyster, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5F35	Navy, Playground upholstery	5G83	Nautical, Bo Peep upholstery	5S41	Sesame, Cogent: Geode Vertical fabric
5F36	Huckleberry, Playground upholstery	5G84	Gravel, Bo Peep upholstery	5S85	Agate, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F37	Charcoal, Playground upholstery	5G85	Sharkskin, Bo Peep upholstery	5S86	Lapis, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F58	Hazelnut, Nitelights upholstery	5G86	Kohl, Bo Peep upholstery	5S87	Malachite, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F61	Earth, Nitelights upholstery	5H10	Bone, Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	5S88	Quartz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F62	Shore, Nitelights upholstery		upholstery	5S90	Tiger Eye, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F63	Moss, Nitelights upholstery	5H11	Poppy, Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	5S91	Travertine, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F65	Regal Blue, Nitelights upholstery		upholstery	5S92	Topaz, Cogent: Trails upholstery
5F66	Stone, Nitelights upholstery	5H12	Tangelo, Billiard Multi-Use by	5S93	Blueprint, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F67	Moon, Nitelights upholstery		DesignTex upholstery	5S94	Lizard/Jungle, Cogent: Connect
5F70	Mud Pie, Flip: Plain Jane fabric	5H13	Citron, Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex		upholstery
5F71	Hummus, Flip: Plain Jane fabric		upholstery	5S95	Sailor, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F72	Petoskey, Flip: Plain Jane fabric	5H14	Avocado, Billiard Multi-Use by	5S96	Quicksilver, Cogent: Connect
5F73	Pluto, Flip: Plain Jane fabric		DesignTex upholstery		upholstery
5F74	Papyrus, Flip: Plain Jane fabric	5H15	Hunter, Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	5S97	Nugget, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F75	Mud Pie, Flip: TexHex fabric		upholstery	5S98	Canary, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F76	Hummus, Flip: TexHex fabric	5H16	Indigo, Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	5S99	Lipstick/Merlot, Cogent: Connect
5F77	Petoskey, Flip: TexHex fabric		upholstery		upholstery
5F78	Pluto, Flip: TexHex fabric	5H17	Mallard, Billiard Multi-Use by	5SD0	Royal Blue, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F79	Papyrus, Flip: TexHex fabric		DesignTex upholstery	5SD1	Aubergine, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F85	Mud Pie, Flip: Orbit fabric	5H18	Teak, Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	5SD2	Peacock, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F86	Hummus, Flip: Orbit fabric		upholstery	5SD3	Lagoon, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F87	Petoskey, Flip: Orbit fabric	5H19	Cumulus, Billiard Multi-Use by	5SD4	Saffron, Cogent: Connect upholstery
5F88	Pluto, Flip: Orbit fabric		DesignTex upholstery	5T20	Nickel, 3D Microknit upholstery
5F89	Papyrus, Flip: Orbit fabric	5H20	Pewter, Billiard Multi-Use by	5T21	Licorice, 3D Microknit upholstery
5F91	Blizzard, Flip: Orbit fabric		DesignTex upholstery	5T22	Royal Blue, 3D Microknit upholstery

5T23	Blue Jay, 3D Microknit upholstery	6333	Picasso/Baby Blue, Seating plastic	6659	Light Grey, Systems plastic
5T24	Scarlet, 3D Microknit upholstery	6334	Flash, Seating plastic	6681	Grotto, Systems plastic
5T25	Malt, 3D Microknit upholstery	6335	Wasabi/Apple Green, Seating plastic	6682	Cobblestone, Systems plastic
5T26	Wasabi, 3D Microknit upholstery	6336	Navy/Jazz, Seating plastic	6685	Champagne, Systems plastic
5T27	Tangerine, 3D Microknit upholstery	6337	Element, Seating plastic	6686	Gold Dust, Systems plastic
5T28	Concord, 3D Microknit upholstery	6338	Chili, Seating plastic	6688	Steel, Systems plastic
5T29	Graphite, 3D Microknit upholstery	631T	Dark Grey, Seating plastic	6696	Sterling, Systems plastic
5T30	Canary, 3D Microknit upholstery	6500	Clear, Glass	6697	Fog, Systems plastic
5U22	Royal Blue, Seating plastic	6505	Frosted White, Systems plastic	6699	Platinum, Systems plastic
5U23	Blue Jay, Seating plastic	6509	Mirrored Bronze, Back painted glass	6703	Ash Wenge, Systems plastic
5U24	Scarlet, Seating plastic	6518	Opaque, Glass	6704	Storm Wenge, Systems plastic
5U25	Malt, Seating plastic	6520	White Porcelain, Acrylic	6705	Bisque Wenge, Systems plastic
5U26	Wasabi Too, Seating plastic	6521	Truffle, Back painted glass	6706	Clay Wenge, Systems plastic
5U27	Concord, Seating plastic	6527	Merle, Systems plastic	6707	Ash Noce, Systems plastic
5U28	Canary, Seating plastic	6530	Frosted, Glass	6708	Bisque Noce, Systems plastic
5W40	Black, Gaja* upholstery	6538	Satin, Acrylic	6709	Clay Noce, Systems plastic
5W41	Pepper, Gaja* upholstery	6540	Clear laminated, Glass	6710	Storm Noce, Systems plastic
5W42	Pearl Grey, Gaja* upholstery	6541	White laminated, Glass	6BC1	Crimson, Signature plastic
5W43	Crimson, Gaja* upholstery	6542	Satin, Glass	6BC2	Purple, Signature plastic
5W44	Ink, Gaja* upholstery	6553	Wisp, Glass	6BC3	Green, Signature plastic
5W45	Night Blue, Gaja* upholstery	6555	Ice, Glass	6BC4	Burgundy, Signature plastic
5W46	Petrol, Gaja* upholstery	6559	Satin Ice, Acrylic	6BC5	Blue, Signature plastic
5W47	Greige, Gaja* upholstery	6571	Aubergine, Back painted glass	6BC6	Orange, Signature plastic
5W48	Sepia, Gaja* upholstery	6575	Peacock, Back painted glass	6BC7	Brown, Signature plastic
5W49	Umber, Gaja* upholstery	6576	Jungle, Back painted glass	6BC8	Gold, Signature plastic
5W50	Java, Gaja* upholstery	6577	Merlot, Back painted glass	6BC9	Red, Signature plastic
5W51	Camellia Red, Gaja* upholstery	6578	Lagoon, Back painted glass	6BD1	Aubergine, Signature plastic
5W52	Emerald, Gaja* upholstery	6579	Saffron, Back painted glass	6BD2	Peacock, Signature plastic
5W53	Snow Pea, Gaja* upholstery	6580	Ice White, Glass	6BD3	Jungle, Signature plastic
5W54	Olive, Gaja* upholstery	6581	Blue Jay, Back painted glass	6BD4	Merlot, Signature plastic
5W55	Light Blue, Gaja* upholstery	6582	Wasabi, Back painted glass	6BD5	Honey, Signature plastic
5W56	Maroon, Gaja* upholstery	6583	Rose, Back painted glass	6BD6	Lagoon, Signature plastic
5W57	Black Raspberry, Gaja* upholstery	6584	Tangerine, Back painted glass	6BD7	Saffron, Signature plastic
5W58	Spruce, Gaja* upholstery	6585	Fuchsia, Back painted glass	6BD8	Snow, Seating plastic
5W59	Apple Green, Gaja* upholstery	6586	Citrus Green, Back painted glass	6BD9	Carbon Flat, Seating plastic
5W60	Deep Blue, Gaja* upholstery	6587	Gold, Back painted glass	6BE1	Ore, Seating plastic
5W61	Chili Pepper, Gaja* upholstery	6588	Purple Berry, Back painted glass	6T02	Fawn Cypress, Systems plastic
5W62	Daffodil, Gaja* upholstery	6589	Mercury, Back painted glass	6T03	Weathered Char, Systems plastic
5Y58	Light Grey, B-Free Knit vertical fabric	6590	Black, Back painted glass	6T04	Saddle Oak, Systems plastic
5Y99	Dark Grey, B-Free Knit vertical fabric	6591	Merle, Back painted glass	6T05	Veranda Teak, Systems plastic
6000	Black, Systems plastic	6592	Asphalt, Back painted glass	6T06	Persian Cherry, Systems plastic
6001	Coffee, Systems plastic	6593	Greyscale, Back painted glass	6T07	Walnut Heights, Systems plastic
6002	Graphite, Systems plastic	6594	Tan, Back painted glass	7000	Black, Seating coating
6009	Arctic White/White, Systems and Seating plastic	6595	Winter, Back painted glass	700T	Silver, turnstone paint
6052	Milk, Systems plastic	6597	Honey, Back painted glass	701T	Black, turnstone paint
6053	Seagull, Systems plastic	6607	Woodrose, Systems plastic	7190	Platinum Solid, Architectural paint
6054	Pearl Metallic, Systems plastic	6608	Driftwood, Systems plastic	7207	Black, Textured paint
6055	Carbon Metallic, Systems plastic	6609	Smoke, Systems plastic	7225	Sand, Textured paint
6056	Midnight Metallic, Systems plastic	6612	Grey V2, Systems plastic	7236	Fog, Textured paint
6094	Mineral Metallic, Systems plastic	6615	Grey V5, Systems plastic	7237	Slate, Textured paint
6205	Licorice/Black, Seating plastic	6617	Warm Brown V2, Systems plastic	7238	Fieldstone, Textured paint
6249	Platinum Solid/Nickel, Edge band, Systems/Arch, Seating plastic	6618	White, Systems plastic	7239	Midnight, Textured paint
6250	Coffee, Seating plastic	6625	Translucent, Systems plastic	7241	Arctic White, Textured paint
6256	Graphite, Seating plastic	6631	Cream, Systems plastic	7243	Seagull, Textured paint
6259	Midnight, Seating plastic	6635	Dawn, Systems plastic	7245	Carbon, Metallic
627T	Black, Seating plastic	6636	Mist, Systems plastic	7246	Midnight, Metallic
6271	Plywood, Edge band	6643	Fusion Light, Systems plastic	7250	Sterling Dark Solid, Textured paint
628T	Natural, Seating plastic	6644	Fusion Dark, Systems plastic	7278	Dark Bronze, Textured paint
6295	Near Black/Pepper, Seating plastic	6650	Sodium, Systems plastic	7360	Merle, Textured paint
6302	Baltic, Seating plastic	6651	Tungsten, Systems plastic	8042	Brushed Aluminum, Metal
6332	Citron/Orange, Seating plastic	6652	Titanium, Systems plastic	8043	Clear Anodized Aluminum, Metal
		6653	Solar Black, Systems plastic	8044	Black Anodized Aluminum, Metal
		6654	Sand, Systems plastic	8046	Polished Aluminum, Metal
		6655	Warm White, Systems plastic	9200	Satin Chrome, Metal
				9201	Polished Chrome, Metal

* Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Color Number Index, continued

9211 Nickel, Metal	G205 New Ballata, Bariolage fabric	L750 Bluffstone, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9212 Silver, Metal	G206 New Sonata, Bariolage fabric	L751 Sienna, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9213 Polished Nickel, Plated metal	L107 Black, Steelcase Leather upholstery	L752 Oxblood, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9230 Antique Bronze, Metal	L110 Maritime Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L753 Dough, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9233 Satin Brass, Metal	L111 Midnight Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L754 Acorn, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9237 Brushed Bronze, Metal	L112 Ebony, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L755 Peanut Butter, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
9250 Ember Chrome, Metal	L113 Gunmetal, Elmosoft leather upholstery	L756 Quinoa, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
ACB Absolute Clear with Black, glass	L114 Mica, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L757 Dark Sand, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
ACC Absolute Clear with Crystal Spring, glass	L115 Dove Grey, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L758 Mustard, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
ACG Absolute Clear with Goldenrod, glass	L116 Plum Pleasure, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L759 Amber Orange, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
ACM Absolute Clear with Midnight, glass	L122 Truffle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L760 Bengal, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
ACP Absolute Clear with Poppy, glass	L128 Red Birch, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L761 Periwinkle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
ACS Absolute Clear with Sage, glass	L132 Violet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L762 Canvas, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR01 Grey, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L133 Espresso, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L763 Macadamia, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR02 Black, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L134 Ruby, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L764 True Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR03 White, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L135 Scarlet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L765 Storm Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR04 Red, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L138 Bourbon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L766 Powder Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR05 Royal Blue, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L139 Cinder, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L767 Blush, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR06 Apple Green, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L140 Garnet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L768 Tropical, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR07 Orange, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L143 Pecan, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L769 Mauve, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR08 Bright Purple, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L144 Chamois, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L770 Cadet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR09 Sable, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L146 Russet, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L771 Powder Mint, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR13 Aubergine, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L147 Saddle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L772 Timberwolf, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR14 Peacock, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L151 White, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	L773 Chalice, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR15 Jungle, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L207 Mahogany, Steelcase Leather upholstery	L774 Oil, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR16 Merlot, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L220 Soapstone, Steelcase Leather upholstery	L775 Coyote, Elmosoft Leather upholstery
AR17 Honey, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L221 Rocky, Steelcase Leather upholstery	N002 Delft, Milano fabric
AR18 Lagoon, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L305 Brown, turnstone Leather upholstery	N003 Woodland, Milano fabric
AR19 Saffron, Reply Air Mesh upholstery	L709 Sugar, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	N004 Sunshadow, Milano fabric
B902 Soft White, Privacy Screens fabric	L711 Parchment, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	N005 Olivine, Milano fabric
B903 Fog, Privacy Screens fabric	L712 Buff, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	N012 Teakwood, Milano fabric
B904 Sand, Privacy Screens fabric	L716 Khaki, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P122 Entasis, Abacus fabric
BR01 Black Onyx, Brisa upholstery	L717 Cameo, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P123 Portico, Abacus fabric
BR04 Truffle, Brisa upholstery	L721 Rock, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P124 Opus, Abacus fabric
BR06 Ash, Brisa upholstery	L722 Desert, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P125 Cusp, Abacus fabric
BR07 Sage, Brisa upholstery	L723 Storm, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P126 Artifact, Abacus fabric
BR08 Celery, Brisa upholstery	L725 Teal, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P129 Atlas, Abacus fabric
BR09 Sterling Blue, Brisa upholstery	L727 Egyptian Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P131 Sprite, Cornice fabric
BR10 Night Navy, Brisa upholstery	L728 Bright Blue, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P140 Colonnade, Embrasure fabric
BR11 Cambridge Blue, Brisa upholstery	L730 Hunter, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P141 Rotunda, Embrasure fabric
BR12 Abyss, Brisa upholstery	L736 Lemon, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P143 Baluster, Embrasure fabric
BR13 Canyon, Brisa upholstery	L737 Sunshine, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P165 Hosta, Bouquet fabric
BR14 Pompeian Red, Brisa upholstery	L738 Drama, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P166 Dundee, Bouquet fabric
BR15 Salsa, Brisa upholstery	L740 Dazzle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P169 Argenta, Bouquet fabric
BR16 Cinnabar, Brisa upholstery	L743 Forest Green, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P170 Hoya, Bouquet fabric
BR17 Aztec, Brisa upholstery	L744 Turtle, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P173 Chamomile, Bouquet fabric
BR18 New Sand, Brisa upholstery	L745 Grass, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P200 New Rice, Boccie fabric
BR19 Cream, Brisa upholstery	L746 Envy, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P201 New Almond, Boccie fabric
BR20 White, Brisa upholstery	L747 Cigar, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P202 New Nutmeg, Boccie fabric
BR21 Moccasin, Brisa upholstery	L748 Light Chocolate, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P203 New Camel, Boccie fabric
BR22 Buckskin, Brisa upholstery	L749 Beaver, Elmosoft Leather upholstery	P204 New Opal, Boccie fabric
BR23 Prairie, Brisa upholstery		P205 New Mist, Boccie fabric
G001 Sandrift, Fresco fabric		P206 New Plum, Boccie fabric
G002 Mistblu, Fresco fabric		P207 New Lichen, Boccie fabric
G003 Faon, Fresco fabric		
G006 Chamoline, Fresco fabric		
G007 Grapenut, Fresco fabric		
G017 Flint, Fresco fabric		
G200 New Etude, Bariolage fabric		
G201 New Andante, Bariolage fabric		
G202 New Cantata, Bariolage fabric		
G203 New Adagio, Bariolage fabric		
G204 New Melody, Bariolage fabric		

P208	New Spearmint, Boccie fabric	P548	Whisper, Optic fabric	QN12	Jungle, QiVi Net upholstery
P209	New Sky, Boccie fabric	P549	Breezy, Optic fabric	QN13	Merlot, QiVi Net upholstery
P224	Plum, Leather upholstery	P550	Wry, Optic fabric	QN14	Honey, QiVi Net upholstery
P409	Cement, Lapel fabric	P551	Glimmer, Optic fabric	QN15	Lagoon, QiVi Net upholstery
P410	Pebble, Lapel fabric	P555	Allegro, Rhythm fabric	QN16	Saffron, QiVi Net upholstery
P411	Beech, Lapel fabric	P556	Tempo, Rhythm fabric	R159	Oak Bluffs, Lido fabric
P412	Dune, Lapel fabric	P557	Refrain, Rhythm fabric	R160	Cape May, Lido fabric
P413	Grain, Lapel fabric	P558	Pitch, Rhythm fabric	R162	Hermosa, Lido fabric
P414	Sprout, Lapel fabric	P559	Harmony, Rhythm fabric	RE01	Rust, Remix upholstery
P415	Misty Blue, Lapel fabric	P560	Melody, Rhythm fabric	RE02	Pumpkin, Remix upholstery
P416	Maple, Lapel fabric	P561	Stanza, Rhythm fabric	RE03	Pebble, Remix upholstery
P417	Slate, Lapel fabric	P562	Opus, Rhythm fabric	RE04	Dark Chocolate, Remix upholstery
P420	Sand, Pianista upholstery	P600	Seashell, Latch fabric	RE05	Beige, Remix upholstery
P421	Mist, Pianista upholstery	P601	Clam, Latch fabric	RE06	Linen Beige, Remix upholstery
P422	Rain, Pianista upholstery	P602	Eggshell, Latch fabric	RE07	Hazelnut, Remix upholstery
P423	Natural, Pianista upholstery	P603	Zen, Latch fabric	RE08	Concrete Grey, Remix upholstery
P424	Café, Pianista upholstery	P604	Cool Gray, Latch fabric	RE09	Sky Blue, Remix upholstery
P425	Denim, Pianista upholstery	P605	Armor, Latch fabric	RE10	Blue Jean, Remix upholstery
P426	Carbon, Pianista upholstery	P606	Sentinel, Latch fabric	RE11	Ivy Green, Remix upholstery
P427	Stone, Pianista upholstery	P607	Rye, Latch fabric	RE12	Primavera Yellow, Remix upholstery
P428	Flax, Pianista upholstery	P608	Billow, Latch fabric	RE13	Night Blue, Remix upholstery
P429	Oat, Pianista upholstery	P609	Nimbus, Latch fabric	T084	Black, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P430	Wheat, Pianista upholstery	P630	Light Heather Grey, PET	T085	Grey, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P431	Maize, Pianista upholstery	P631	Dark Heather Grey, PET	T086	White, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P504	Tint, Charm fabric	P633	Heather Black, PET	T087	Yellow, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P505	Shell, Charm fabric	PF002	Casper-Big Dot, Casper Cloaking film	T088	Orange, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P506	Mimosa, Charm fabric	PF003	Casper-Little Dot, Casper Cloaking film	T089	Red, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P507	Birch, Charm fabric	PF004	Casper-Ion, Casper Cloaking film	T090	Green, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P508	Sparkle, Charm fabric	PF005	Casper-Aksel, Casper Cloaking film	T091	Blue, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P509	Ginkgo, Charm fabric	PF006	Casper-Grid, Casper Cloaking film	T094	Cardinal, Jersey Mesh upholstery
P510	Debut, Charm fabric	PF007	Casper-Plus, Casper Cloaking film	T615	Sultry Smoke, Quantum Mesh
P511	Clover, Charm fabric	PF008	Casper-Cell, Casper Cloaking film	T620	Arctic Ermine, Quantum Mesh
P512	Spicy, Charm fabric	PF009	Casper-Pixel, Casper Cloaking film	T621	Aubergine, Quantum Mesh
P513	Twilight, Charm fabric	PF010	Casper-City Grid, Casper Cloaking film	T622	Jungle, Quantum Mesh
P515	Sugar, Tinsel fabric	PF011	Casper-Semaphore, Casper Cloaking film	T623	Nemo, Quantum Mesh
P516	Lit, Tinsel fabric	PF012	Casper-Sunburst, Casper Cloaking film	T624	Bumble Bee, Quantum Mesh
P517	Ego, Tinsel fabric	PF013	Casper-Brush, Casper Cloaking film	T625	Marina Blue, Quantum Mesh
P518	Fizz, Tinsel fabric	PF014	Casper-Pinpoint, Casper Cloaking film	T626	Merlot, Quantum Mesh
P519	Muse, Tinsel fabric	PF015	Casper-Draft, Casper Cloaking film	T802	Black, turnstone leather
P520	Depth, Tinsel fabric	PF016	Casper-Block, Casper Cloaking film	T806	Green, turnstone leather
P521	Bliss, Tinsel fabric	PF017	Casper-Dash for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film	TM01	Toffee, Imperma upholstery
P522	Grow, Tinsel fabric	PF018	Casper-Fade for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film	TM02	Pigeon, Imperma upholstery
P523	Dolce, Tinsel fabric	PF019	Casper-Stripe for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film	TM03	Fossil, Imperma upholstery
P524	Boost, Tinsel fabric	PF020	Casper-Hatch for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film	TM04	Poppyseed, Imperma upholstery
P525	Polar, Alloy fabric	PF021	Casper-Brick for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film	TM05	Auburn, Imperma upholstery
P526	Skim, Alloy fabric	PF022	Casper-Triangle for Steelcase, Casper Cloaking film	TM06	Cumin, Imperma upholstery
P527	Bubbly, Alloy fabric	QN01	Wasabi, QiVi Net upholstery	TM07	Marble, Imperma upholstery
P528	Tern, Alloy fabric	QN02	Licorice, QiVi Net upholstery	TM08	Cliff, Imperma upholstery
P529	Shore, Alloy fabric	QN03	Tangerine, QiVi Net upholstery	TM09	Tarragon, Imperma upholstery
P530	Asti, Alloy fabric	QN04	Graphite, QiVi Net upholstery	TM10	Pesto, Imperma upholstery
P531	Silver, Alloy fabric	QN05	Malt, QiVi Net upholstery	TM11	Wave, Imperma upholstery
P532	Oxide, Alloy fabric	QN06	Coconut, QiVi Net upholstery	TM12	Niagara, Imperma upholstery
P533	Element, Alloy fabric	QN07	Scarlet, QiVi Net upholstery	TM13	Tuscan, Imperma upholstery
P534	Construct, Alloy fabric	QN08	Blue Jay, QiVi Net upholstery	TM14	Peppercorn, Imperma upholstery
P535	Currency, Alloy fabric	QN09	Royal Blue, QiVi Net upholstery	TM20	Angora, Texel upholstery
P536	Iron, Alloy fabric	QN10	Aubergine, QiVi Net upholstery	TM21	Grist, Texel upholstery
P540	Hazel, Optic fabric	QN11	Peacock, QiVi Net upholstery	TM22	Galaxy, Texel upholstery
P541	Twinkle, Optic fabric			TM23	Terracotta, Texel upholstery
P542	Orion, Optic fabric			TM24	Nude, Texel upholstery
P543	Seaglass, Optic fabric			TM25	Field, Texel upholstery
P544	Shine, Optic fabric			TM26	Haze, Texel upholstery
P545	Halo, Optic fabric			TM30	Kelly, Retrieve upholstery
P546	Whiskey, Optic fabric			TM31	Lake, Retrieve upholstery
P547	Bath, Optic fabric			TM32	Gala, Retrieve upholstery

Color Number Index, continued

TM33	Papaya, Retrieve upholstery
TM34	Dandelion, Retrieve upholstery
TM35	Curry, Retrieve upholstery
TM36	Lilac, Retrieve upholstery
TM37	Submarine, Retrieve upholstery
TM38	Driftwood, Retrieve upholstery
TM39	Bristol, Retrieve upholstery
TM40	Quarry, Retrieve upholstery
TM41	Mohair, Retrieve upholstery
TM42	Shadow, Retrieve upholstery
TM43	Seal, Retrieve upholstery
TM44	Chalk, Retrieve upholstery
TM50	Brick, Redeem upholstery
TM51	Yolk, Redeem upholstery
TM52	Cinnamon, Redeem upholstery
TM53	Daisy, Redeem upholstery
TM54	Pine, Redeem upholstery
TM55	Water, Redeem upholstery
TM56	Dill, Redeem upholstery
TM57	Lavender, Redeem upholstery
TM58	Mallard, Redeem upholstery
TM59	Caramel, Redeem upholstery
TM60	Greyhound, Redeem upholstery
TM61	Mocha, Redeem upholstery
TM62	Iceberg, Redeem upholstery
TM63	Chestnut, Redeem upholstery
TM64	Granite, Redeem upholstery
TM65	Cashmere, Redeem upholstery
TM66	Barnwood, Redeem upholstery
TR01	Mist Grey, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR02	Stone Grey, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR03	Cassonade Beige, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR04	Nutmeg Beige, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR06	Licorice Black, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR07	Mustard Yellow, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR08	Red Currant, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR11	Ice Blue, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR14	Blue Jay Mix, Steelcut Trio upholstery
TR15	Brown Frost, Steelcut Trio upholstery
V1AC	Natural Cherrywood, Flat Cut Low Sheen
V1AM	Clear Maplewood, Flat Cut Low Sheen
V1CC	Medium Amber Cherrywood, Flat Cut Low Sheen
V1EW	Dark Walnut, Flat Cut Low Sheen

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ëno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Motif, and PolyVision.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.